

# THE TORPET

Second Class Mail Registration no. 5918, Shelburne, Ontario

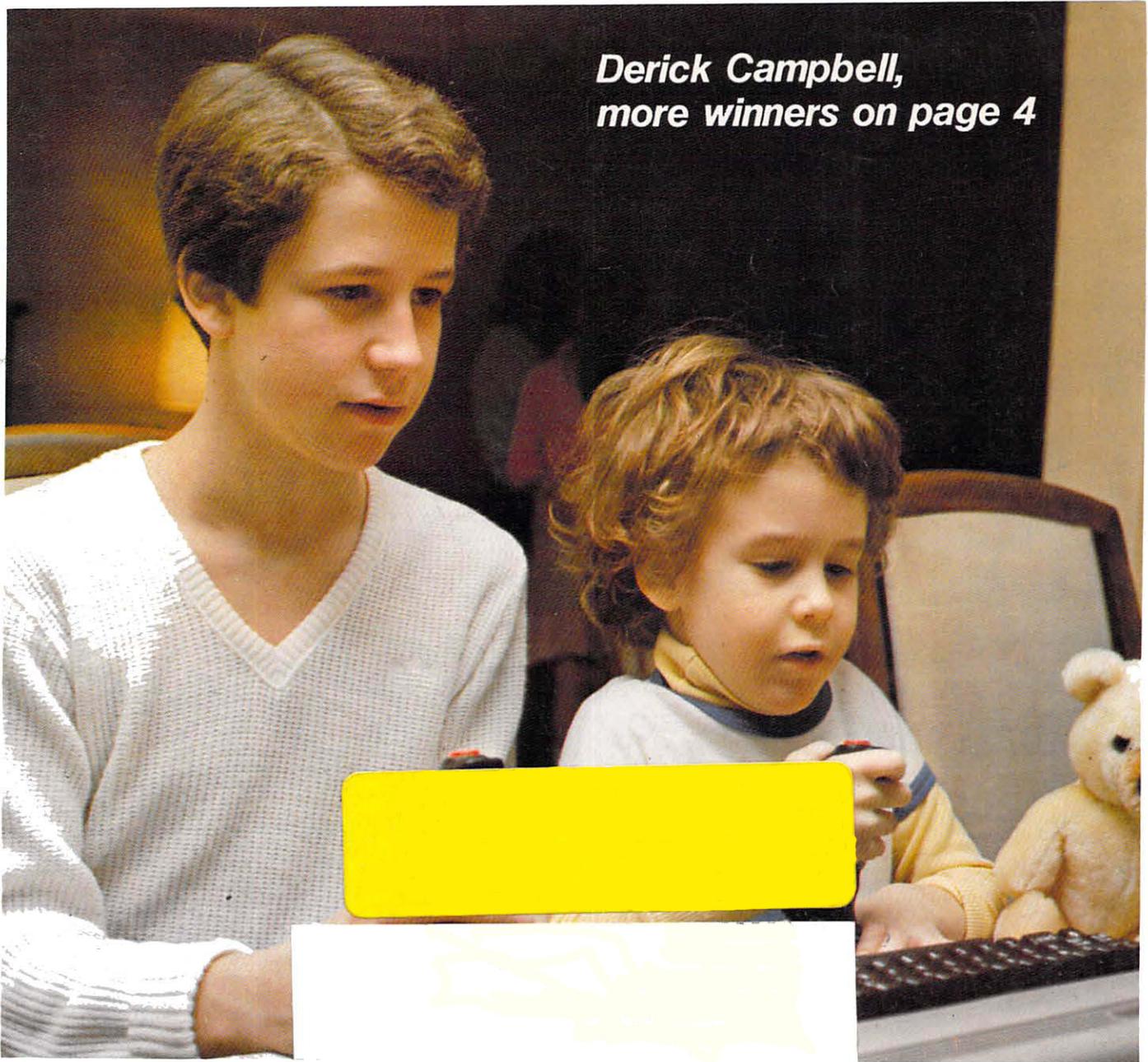
The INDEPENDENT Commodore Users' Magazine

No. 22 August 1983

\$2.00

**New  
C-64, VIC  
and PET  
Products**

**The Chicago  
C.E.S. Report  
by Chris Bennett p.15**



**Derick Campbell,  
more winners on page 4**

**New, Updated Lists of Thousands  
of Public Domain Programs p.73**

# Richvale Telecommunications

10610 BAYVIEW (Bayview Plaza)  
 RICHMOND HILL, ONTARIO, CANADA L4C 3N8  
 (416) 884-4165

**\$185<sup>00</sup> Canadian**  
**\$149<sup>00</sup> U.S.**  
 PLUS CUSTOMS BROKERAGE,  
 HANDLING AND MAILING CHARGE.

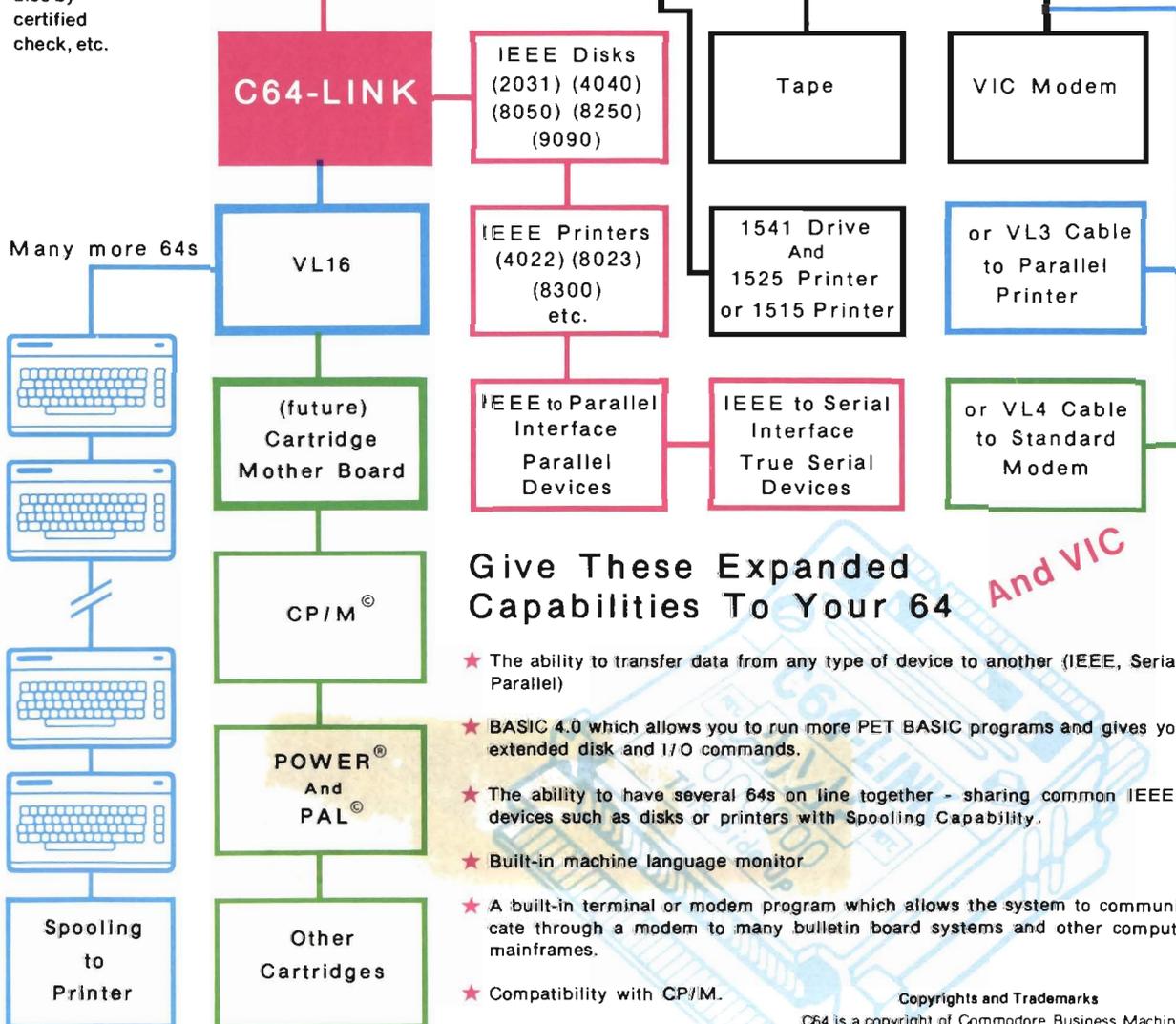
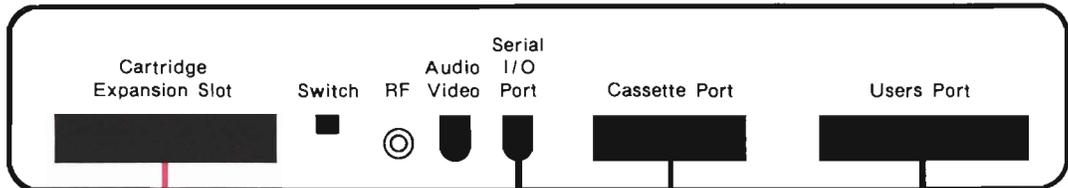
Also available  
 for VIC 20

## C64-LINK<sup>®</sup> The Smart 64

RTC

RTC

Call or write  
 payments  
 by VISA,  
**MASTERCARD**  
 or BANK  
**TRANSFER.**  
 Mail orders  
 also by  
 certified  
 check, etc.



### Give These Expanded Capabilities To Your 64 *And VIC*

- ★ The ability to transfer data from any type of device to another (IEEE, Serial, Parallel)
- ★ BASIC 4.0 which allows you to run more PET BASIC programs and gives you extended disk and I/O commands.
- ★ The ability to have several 64s on line together - sharing common IEEE devices such as disks or printers with Spooling Capability.
- ★ Built-in machine language monitor
- ★ A built-in terminal or modem program which allows the system to communicate through a modem to many bulletin board systems and other computer mainframes.
- ★ Compatibility with CP/M.

**Copyrights and Trademarks**

C64 is a copyright of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. C64-LINK is a copyright of Richvale Telecommunications. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. POWER is a trademark of Professional Software. PAL is a copyright of Brad Templeton.

Contact your local Commodore dealer or RTC.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE	
2	Letters to the Editor . . . . .
3	Editorial Page . . . . .
4	TPUG Programming Contest Winners . . . . . Michael Bonnycastle
5	Farquharson Features . . . . . Al Farquharson
7	HELP . . . . . Doris Bradley
8	Stick to VIC . . . . . Terry Herckenrath
9	TPUG Library Additions . . . . .
8	TPUG's This and That . . . . . Doris Bradley
15	1983 Chicago CES Show . . . . . Chris Bennett
22	1984 TPUG Conference Survey . . . . .
27	Programmers Do It In Software (Conclusion) . . . . . Hal Chamberlin
31	CHIPP! . . . . . Mike Richardson
32	Book Review . . . . . Terry Taller
33	If _ Then Branching . . . . . Vince Sorensen
39	Non-destructive PET Reset . . . . . Harold Anderson
41	EXECOM-80 (A review) . . . . . T. Tremmel
44	Tips and Tricks . . . . . Ian A. Wright
46	Butterfield Box (Input Idiosyncracies) . . . . . Jim Butterfield
51	The New Business Computer . . . . . Gord Campbell
53	Color 80 (A review) . . . . . G. R. Walter
54	More (less) on LIFE . . . . . Edwin L. King
56	Papermate to WordPro Converter . . . . . Thomas Henry
63	The Smart 64 Terminal . . . . . Robert A. Chandler
65	ROMPACKER (A Review) . . . . . William E. Wilbur
66	Game Reviews . . . . . Bonnar Beach and David Hill
67	Differential Relocation of Machine Code . . . . . Harold Anderson
68	Hardware Hacker . . . . . Hank Mrazzkowski
69	TPUG June Central Meeting . . . . . Ian A. Wright
73	TPUG Info and NEW Library List . . . . .
95	Classified . . . . .
96	INDEX OF ADVERTISERS . . . . .

The TORPET  
 ISSN # 0821-1809  
 published by  
 The Publisher  
 Horning's Mills, Ontario  
 Canada L0N 1J0  
 (519) 925-5376

Use above address for both manuscript submission and advertising

U.S. Address: The TORPET  
 1 Brinkman Ave., Buffalo, N.Y., 14211

Bruce M. Beach, Publisher and Editor  
 Sandra Waugh, Associate Editor

Published monthly (except April and December,  
 Single subscription rate - \$18.00 per year

Honorary Editorial Committee:

- Jim Butterfield, Associate Editor of Compute, Toronto, Ont.
- Dave Williams, Contributing Editor of Info Age, Toronto, Ont.
- Elizabeth Deal, well-known contributor to Commodore Magazines, Malvern, Pa.
- Jane Campbell, San Diego User's Group President, San Diego, Ca.

Printed In Canada  
 Canadian Second Class Mailing Permit Number 5918  
 Mailed at Shelburne, Ontario  
 U.S. Second-Class Postage paid at Buffalo, N.Y.

Cover Credit: Graham Bailey  
 Cover Models: Derick Campbell Age 14; and Bradley Campbell, Age 5.  
 Cover Story: Page 3

POSTMASTER: Send changes of address to The TORPET, 1 Brinkman Ave.,  
 Buffalo, N.Y., 14211

# Letters to the the Editor

Allow me to use this opportunity to congratulate you with the TORPET organization. There is nothing like it here in Norway, and by being attached to your experience I reckon my children and I will avoid jumping the leap in two steps.

In a short time I hope to bring you more members from Trondheim, as there is a rapidly growing interest for data also here in Norway.

**Borre Sandnes #3990**  
Trondheim, Norway

I think you are doing a great job with all the new members in the club. I don't know how you have held it together this long without more troubles than you have. I think your doing "Great".

**Ray W. Beardslee #4493**  
Camanche, Iowa

Many thanks for the great magazine. You make up really interesting stuff.

**Hans-Borje Pettersson #4772**  
Kristianstad, Sweden

Thank you for your continued interest in upgrading TORPET. I'm grateful for each copy and always find something of interest.

**David C. Dorward #2577**  
Edmonton, Alberta

Congratulations on a super conference. Wish I could have been there both days and attended more sessions, but I really enjoyed the time I spent on Saturday. One of the most enjoyable aspects of the conference for me was the opportunity to meet Doris Bradley and others from TPUG. You are not just names in the TORPET and unapproachable. I do wish I was closer so I could participate more often.

I also am enjoying my issues of the TORPET. Like other publications I've been receiving, it improves with every issue and just keeps growing. Keep up the good work.

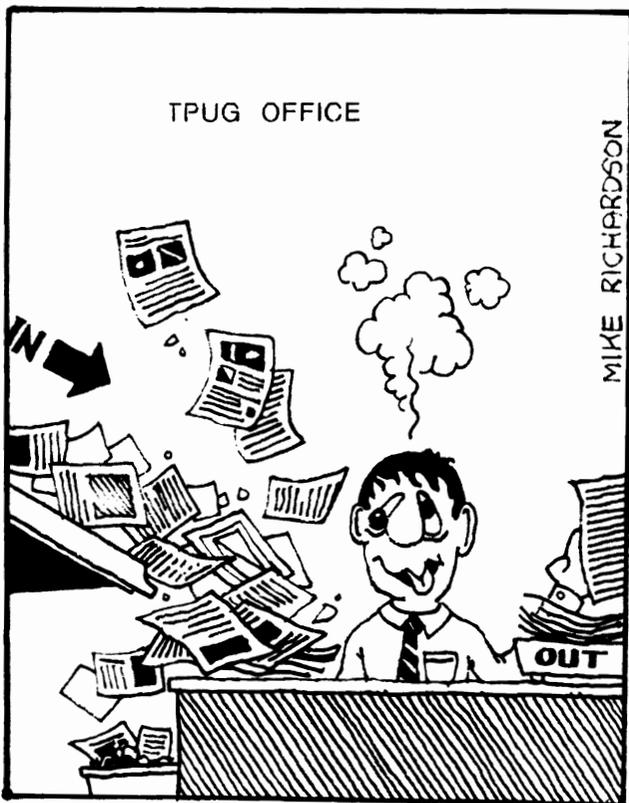
**Martha Rodger #3110**  
Dryden, Michigan

I very much enjoyed your conference and copy session held in May and look forward to it becoming a regular feature. The organisers are to be commended for their hard work and coping with the ultimate of bugs--a power failure!

**John Ambrose #0129**  
Mississauga, Ontario

## TPUG Executive

Bruce Beach Editor 519-925-5376  
Barb Bennett Director 416-782-9252  
Chris Bennett Vice-President 416-782-9252  
Mike Bonnycastle President 416-654-2381  
Gord Campbell Conference 416-492-9518  
Sandy Cavan Treasurer 416-962-0744  
Gary Croft Recording Sec. 416-727-8795  
John Easton Westside Chapter 416-251-1511  
Al Farquharson Westside Chapter 519-442-7000  
Gerry Gold Director 416-225-8760  
Mike Hyszka C-64 Chapter 416-249-5805  
Steve Punter Bulletin Boards 416-625-1786



## How to start a new club!

Several times a month I get a phone call asking how one should go about starting a new users club. We can give you lots of help from our experience.

**Step one.** Find other interested Commodore users. This is easy. Photocopy the poster on page 25 of this TORPET and print in your name (some of those rub on letters would make it look neat.) Then photocopy another 20 or thirty copies. These placed in computer stores, schools, and on various community public bulletin boards will probably get you quite a number of replies.

Be sure to ask those persons replying to bring interested friends to the first meetings. (The old but true saying is that birds of a feather flock together). Some small ads in the classified section of your local paper may also be helpful. Your local paper will probably even consider it newsworthy if you will send them a picture of yourself at your computer along with a write-up. They may want to do an interview. You will probably be surprised at how many people you will find who are interested.

**Step two.** Set up an initial meeting time and location. If the location is publicly announced be sure you have enough space for lots of drop-ins. You can usually get space cheap if not free at a public school or in some community hall. A home will probably not have enough room.

**Step three.** Prepare an initial program. Arrange for about four speakers. Have one explain some elementary thing about programming and be willing to answer questions. Have another speaker demonstrate some commercially available program. Have a third and fourth explain some program of their own which they are willing for the attendees to copy for free. Put the free programs onto a disk along with some of the public domain programs from TPUG and let the attendees come up and copy them after the meeting.

**Step four.** Plan for future meetings. Ask for volunteers to serve on an executive. Accept everyone who volunteers and set a date for a business meeting that is separate from the next club meeting. **DO NOT MIX CLUB MEETINGS AND BUSINESS MEETINGS.** Pick a club meeting night that always remains the same such as the second Thursday of each month. Also try to pick a location that will not have to change for a while.

**Step five.** At the executive meeting hold an election and then get volunteers for needed positions like secretary, librarian, etc. Try to get every member of the executive to take responsibility for something. You will soon learn who you can depend on. Keep meeting formalities to a minimum.

**Other hints.** It will be a great boon to everyone if you set membership fees high enough so that you can send \$15 for each member to TPUG. For this they will receive a monthly copy of **The TORPET** and will be a member of TPUG in their own right. For every twenty-five members in your club who are members of TPUG you will receive a free monthly disk from TPUG.

As a club you may consider using some of your membership dues to order a complete copy of the TPUG library for the club.

A very good idea is to use some of the club funds to provide refreshments at each meeting for an informal social period. Donuts, coffee, fruit juice are all that is needed.

Fees need not be very high. \$30 per year per member should cover the costs for any club. Single time attendees should be allowed to attend as many times as they wish by paying \$5 at the door. Start on night number one. This will cover **your personal** start up costs for the meeting place, advertising, refreshments, etc.

Good speakers can be found at computer stores, in schools and universities, among students, and among those who reply to your ad. Ask everyone who replies if they have something they could tell about. Hold excess names for future agendas. Be sure not to let anyone individual speak for more than about twenty minutes.

A video projector is a real boon if you can find a school or some other organization that has one. With a large crowd of 75 or more it is a must, but up to around fifty you may be able to make do with several monitors.

It is not necessary to start publishing a newsletter right at the outset. We will be glad to list your meeting dates and locations in **The TORPET** and will also publish news items for you. When things have settled down and you know who can be depended upon and have a number of the mechanics functioning smoothly you are welcome to use articles from **The TORPET** to form a nucleus for your own newsletter. We hope later to be able to furnish TPUG associated clubs with additional articles for which we did not have room in **The TORPET**.

The best advice I can give is to stay away from organizationitis. The idea is to have fun and share experiences, information, know-how, new programs, and ideas about the computer.



## TPUG CONTEST WINNERS

by Michael Bonnycastle

Toronto, Ont.

The results of the TPUG Programming Contest were announced at the June meeting. The winners were as follows:

- 
- Vince Sorenson - Marston City - VIC 20
  - Derick Campbell - Light Cycles - C-64
  - Walter Lewaniak - Library Overdue Manager - PET
  - Allan Yates - Graphic Aid 4.0 - PET
- 

In the games division for the VIC, the entry by Vince Sorenson from Regina called Marsden City was the winner. This is a dynamic program in which you try to shoot down a critter before it gets to the bottom line of the screen. There were excellent graphics, good colour and sound effects. The action is fast and reasonably challenging, BUT not too hard so the judges could get into it and enjoy the game. Vince gets a VIC 20 for this game.

Also in the games area, a super program for the C-64 called Light Cycles by Derick Campbell was a winner. Derick re-configured the character set and provided a good, two player action game, fast enough to be challenging, and with good colour. Congratulations and a VIC 20 for Derick.

On the Business side, several students from Cardinal Newman High School in Hamilton submitted programs which were useful in the administration of the school. While we didn't test them exhaustively, LIBRARY OVERDUE MANAGER by Walter Lewaniak was outstanding. It ran well, had good documentation, and performed a highly useful function which was fairly complicated, as these applications tend to become. Congratulations to Walter, he wins a

VIC 20 for this submission.

Finally, for a program so unique, useful, well thought out and well documented that we could not help but provide a special award, Allan Yates wins a VIC 20 for GRAPHIC AID 4.0. Running on a 40 column PET, this series of machine language subroutines enlarges the structure of BASIC 4.0 to include 17 additional commands. These include commands that position the cursor anywhere on the screen, draw horizontal and vertical lines, define frames or borders, scroll areas across the screen (or up or down), draw bar graphs and place large letters on the screen using quarter square graphics. The user documentation was excellent, and the machine code was so well presented that we could not help but provide an award for this entry. Congratulations, Allan.

There were many other fine programs submitted and these are finding their way into the library. Three special Contest Disks - one PET, one VIC and one C-64 were available at the TPUG Conference last month at George Brown, and can be obtained by contacting the TPUG office.

Several programs are worth special mention. David Francis submitted a fascinating series of hi-res graphic items on the C-64, woven together in a series called VOYAGER. Scott Allan sent in nine games on a disk, all good, but all different. A VIC game called HELICOPTER by Michael Sigmundt came a very close second to the winner, and there was an excellent truck driving game called SEMI by Gerid Schwartz of Michigan for the PET in which you guide a truck up a mountain path full of obstacles. I.A. Wright of Toronto, Ont. sent in a super simulation of open pit

# FEATURE

mining, called PITS!.

Some comments on the programs. Firstly the lack of documentation was very frustrating, particularly if the program required something special such as joysticks. Several programs needed them, but it was not mentioned anywhere. Several people sent in notes with their programs, but these got misplaced in the judging, and an instruction file, or rem statements in front of the program would have served far better and kept the entire thing intact.

Secondly, some of the programs were well conceived and well presented, and they ran all right, but in some, seldom used subroutine they crashed!!!! - That was too bad, because we took a lot of points off for that.

Thirdly, sometimes it was hard to figure out the object of the program.

We also had our share of load errors - Why didn't you put two copies of the program on the tape or disk? Just in case!! Some of the games worked awfully slowly. And that's typical of BASIC. I would have liked to have seen some BASIC programs with a few machine language subroutines to push them along when they got slow.

By and large, we had an excellent group of entries, and my thanks go to all of you who worked so hard to get those entries in. Look in the mail soon, as I will get back to all of you eventually with copies of the appropriate disk for your library. If you sent in a VIC entry, we'll send you a VIC tape of the contest entries. If you sent in a disk, we'll send it back with the Pet entries. Thanks again, and have a good summer.

## *Farquharson Features...*

**by Al Farquharson**

### PEEKs AND POKES

Those before computers would consider this to be a story about some mustachioed, top-hatted character in black who would peek around the curtain and run out to poke someone in the nose. Us c.o.'s (clever one's) with computers know better. The concept is very simple.

### PEEKs

Some of us have seen a hotel clerk's counter with a large number of boxes located behind the clerk on the wall. Some of the boxes contain door keys and messages, letters, etc. You may ask the clerk, "Is there any mail for me?" He will likely reply with a question. "What is your room number sir?" You say room 212. The clerk and yourself will both look up to box 212 to see if any mail is there. There may be hundreds of boxes but you are only interested in one, room 212.

This is precisely the way a computer handles a peek. What number is located in memory location 212? The answer is always a number from 0 to 255. So what good is that? It may represent many things when interpreted by the computer and/or you but it is only a number. If you wish a different value to be stored there, you may change it. PEEKING DOES NOT CHANGE COMPUTER VALUES STORED IN ANY LOCATION.

### POKES

You have a letter for me and the clerk says : am not in my hotel room at the moment. He will "poke" the letter into room 212 and I may pick it up later. Poking to a location (a memory address) will destroy or change the former value of the number at location 212 and place in it the new value: some new number. Try to keep the number no greater than 255 or the computer will tell you about your sin: syntax error.



# Hewitt's National Wholesale



Commodore 64 .....\$ 242.95  
 VIC 20 .....\$ 99.95  
 1541 Drive .....\$ 335.00  
 16K RAM .....\$ 65.95

Scientific Micro  
 6-slot buffered  
 expansion w-pur .....\$ 89.00  
 Serial printer .....\$ 44.95  
 Interface w/cable

Amdek Color I .....\$ 299.00  
 NEC 12 Color .....\$ 299.00  
 Taxan 12 Amber .....\$ 130.00  
 USI 12" Amber .....\$ 141.95  
 C.I.TOH Prowriter I .....\$ 399.00  
 Okidata ML-82A .....\$ 401.50  
 Diablo 620 .....\$ 995.00  
 Smith Corona TP-1 .....\$ 599.50  
 Wico Joystick .....\$ 20.00  
 Pointmaster joystick .....\$ 12.00

Cardco printer interface .....\$ 55.00  
 Cassette interface .....\$ 27.50  
 3-slot expansion .....\$ 27.50

Data 20 40/80 Video Pak .....\$ 214.50  
 80 Video-Pak (64) .....\$ 286.00  
 Z80 Video Pak (64) .....\$ 128.95

Software  
 Quick Brown Fox .....\$ 54.00  
 Tronix Swarm .....\$ 19.95  
 Sidewindr .....\$ 19.95  
 Creative Choplifter .....\$ 28.95  
 Apple-panic .....\$ 28.95  
 UMI Outworld .....\$ 32.95  
 Satellites & Meteorites .....\$ 32.95

HES Hesmon .....\$ 31.50  
 VIC Forth .....\$ 46.95  
 Micro-ED Math Bid .....\$ 6.95  
 VAP INVADERS .....\$ 12.95  
 The Data Base .....\$ 65.00  
 VIC 20 & C-64



Hewitt's National Wholesale of Albuquerque,  
 2448 Menaul NE, Albuquerque, N.Mex. (505) 883-0984  
 1-800-821-9287

Prices subject  
 to change  
 without notice.

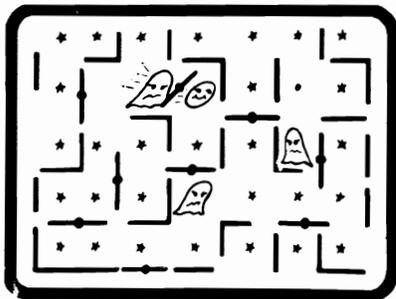
Prices in U.S. dollars

## DES-SOFT™

division of Data Equipment Supply Corp.

### Quality Software For Commodore® Computers

Vic-20® Commodore® Pet 4064® C-128® B-700®



### SHIFTY (c) By Kavan

Watch the maze change as you pass through the revolving doors. Can you keep ahead of the bandits? "Shifty is really nifty" and a lot tougher than it looks. Machine language. Keyboard or joystick. 11K+.

Cassette .....\$20.00

Prices in U.S. dollars

This and other great games and programs are available from DES-SOFT, home of BONZO, HOPPER, LASER COMMAND and many other programs for Commodore Computers.

Dealers invited

See your LOCAL DEALER for our Programs  
 Software Distribution Available

Authors Wanted

(213) 923-9361



DES - Data Equipment Supply Corp.  
 8315 Firestone Blvd. • Downey, CA 90241

(714) 778-5455

Vic-20, Commodore 64, Pet 4064, C-128, B-700 are trademarks of Commodore

# HELP

Do you have anything for this column? The three headings are: (1) Helpful Hints (2) Who's Got the Answer? and (3) "PET" Pals Wanted. Just send your contributions (including answers to any questions which have appeared) to:

Toronto PET Users Group  
Dept. Help  
1912A Avenue Rd., Ste. 1  
Toronto, Ontario M5M 4A1  
Please let us know if you wish your full address published.

## HELPFUL HINTS

Recently I purchased a KBA disk from TPUG for my Commodore 64. Every program worked fine with the exception of 2 programs "Dates" and "Calendar". On these 2 programs as soon as they got to the menus the screen began to wave back and forth and I noticed that the cassette motor started to run. Normally if the cassette is in wind or rewind I have the same interference. After much checking I discovered what was causing the problem. On both programs on line #40 it read POKE 0,0. The problem was the first 0 was "number zero" and it should have been "letter O". I corrected this error and they have been perfect ever since.

**Dick Briggs #7669**  
Lexington, Mass.

(?) Has anyone used the RAMAX advertised in Compute? Ken Clybor, Illinois

I bought one in Jan. this year and have been absolutely pleased with it. It is well constructed and each block of memory can be switched in or out independently

as needed. I have used each of the 8K blocks separately and in different combinations and never had a memory problem with the unit! Even the 3K block and block 5 'the switch that turns the game cartridges on & off' has functioned perfectly. The game can be in either of the extra sockets. I've found it perfect for isolating high memory for utility routines from BASIC or software resets...just don't turn power off and do another system call for the needed routine.

**George L Dennis**  
VanNuys, California

(?) Looking for a fix for RF interference on a standard TV hooked up to a C-64.

Try purchasing a large (1"-1.5") toroid magnet from Radio Shack and then looping the cable from your 64 around the magnet several times. For many people that has cured the problem.

**Alfred Johnson, Jr. #0840**

Cary, North Carolina

## PET PALS WANTED

I would like to hear from members who use their PET/CBM for business uses. My uses are in the clothing retail business. Visicalc, Accts Payable, Accts Receivable, Sales Analysis. I'm presently trying to locate an inventory system for my 4032.

**Jim Clefstad #2034**  
James Men's Wear Ltd.  
P.O. Box 154 Mackenzie, B.C. V0J 2C0

Writer doing research would like to hear from women who make a living at home using a computer. Write:

**Patricia Connel**  
Box 1002  
Moab, Utah 84532

## WHO'S GOT THE ANSWER?

Can someone tell me where I can obtain a public domain VIC terminal program which will allow one to send BASIC and Machine Language programs over the phone using the VIC modem and cassette recorder. In short, I want an inexpensive VIC terminal program which allows tape uploading and downloading.

**Alfred Johnson Jr. #0840**  
Cary, North Carolina

I am curious about the Pet Tree for the C-64. It would seem to be a very valuable tool, but the advertising is less than complete in it's description of the installation and compatibility with other elements of the C-64 peripherals. I am in hopes that someone can shed some light on the subject.

**Michael K. Cope # 5002**  
Franford, West Virginia

I have a Commodore 64 system with a NEC-8023AC printer. I would appreciate it, if someone could recommend a printer interface to enable me to get screen dumps of III-RES graphics.

**Ronald Miller**  
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario

I am working in Assembly language on the 6502 processor, trying to locate detailed, technical information on the kernal subroutines, and other aspects of machine language (information that does more than skim the surface).

I would appreciate any information on available resources, names of other programmers I could contact etc.

**Sandy K. Mackey #7949**  
Laurel, Montana

Looking for technical drawings for the KIM computer. Can anyone help?

**Ron Clysdale #2438**  
(Work) (416) 623-3341

Since December 1982, I have not been able to use my VIC modem on my VIC-20 to log on our Hewlett-Packard HP3000. I have tried every possible configuration with no success. Does anyone out there know the correct configuration or the reason I can not log on?

**Henry Kaszel**  
331 Penn Road  
Beaconsfield, PQ H9W 1B5  
(O) 514-337-5007 (H) 514-695-2646  
TORPET August 83 page 7

I have recently expanded the memory of my VIC-20 to 32K by purchasing a RAMAX, and am interested in using it as a word processor. I have used WordPro 4+ and like that program. Professional Software do not offer such a program. Is there anyone who has modified a WordPro program to work on the 32K VIC-20? If I can find a copy that works on the VIC-20, I will gladly purchase another copy from Professional Software so that they receive their royalty.

**Gillette, Wyoming**

Can anyone tell me how I could modify the "LISTER" program to work properly with an EPSON MX80FT.

**Andre Rondeau  
Aylmer, PQ**

I have a Prowriter 8510 parallel DMP, hooked up to the serial port with a MW 302 interface. I have had no luck in sending ASCII printer codes to the printer. I called Commodore and they referred me to the program on 357 of the Programmers Reference Guide. This program does nothing except return an illegal Quantity Error in 370 message. So now I'm left with a very good printer that I can't do anything with. Can one of the members advise me on this?

Also, is there any way to change the cursor character from a flashing block to a non-flashing line?

**Bill Crimando # 0842  
Carbondale, Illinois**

### CALENDAR OF TPUG EVENTS

There are no monthly meetings for the Central, Westside, VIC-20 and Commodore-64 chapters in July and August. **Summer Sessions** (pre-registration required) for

VIC 20 and Commodore 64 owners who are new to computers  
Tue. Aug. 2                      Call Mike Hyszka  
Mon. Aug. 22                      **416-249-5805**

### FALL SCHEDULE

**CENTRAL CHAPTER** - Leaside High School, Bayview & Eglinton Aves. at 7:30 p.m. in the auditorium (tentative) for PET/CBM/SuperPet  
Wed. Sept. 14

**Commodore-64 CHAPTER** - Earl Haig S.S., Kenneth & Princess Aves. at 7:30 p.m. in the auditorium

Tue. Sept. 20

**VIC-20 CHAPTER** - Earl Haig S.S., Kenneth & Princess Aves. (6 blocks north of Sheppard, 2 blocks east of Yonge) at 7:30 p.m. in the auditorium  
Mon. Sept. 12

**WESTSIDE CHAPTER** - (tentatively booked at Sheridan College, Trafalgar Rd., Oakville at 7:00 p.m. in the cafeteria (PET/CBM/VIC/C-64)  
Wed. Sept. 21

## Stick to VIC

by Terry Herckenrath

### PROBLEM...

Bruce Pyle of Akron Ohio came to us with the following problem: Have been using the VIC TREE for a few months. The PET TRANSLATOR goes 'out of memory' in line 410. Is there a cure for this?

### SOLUTION...

The VIC decides it has run out of memory when either the pointers that the VIC uses to keep track of the variables used by the program, or the pointers that the VIC uses to keep track of 'performed subroutines', show that there is not enough memory left to either create a new variable or to perform a subroutine. In the first case, there really is no more free memory left for the VIC to store variables in. Bruce's problem however, is an example of the second case. Each time a subroutine is performed (GOSUB) the VIC keeps track of where processing of the program must return when the RETURN statement is encountered. No matter how much memory has been plugged into the VIC, there is only a maximum of 256 bytes available for this. This area is called the 'processor stack area'. The usual cause of this problem is a missing RETURN statement, which happens to cause the VIC to keep performing a subroutine FROM WITHIN THAT SAME SUBROUTINE. Bruce, to fix your problem, change line 500 to: PRINT#2,AS:RETURN.

### QUESTION...

J.F.Betz of Quakertown, Pennsylvania wants to know

where one can get a memory map of the VIC.

### REPLY...

Jim Butterfield has put together a memory map of the VIC well over a year ago. This map has since been published in several magazines. The one that I'm sure of that it appeared in is the NUMBER 5 TORPET (1982). To order a copy of that issue, send \$2.00 to the TPUG office stating which TORPET you want.

### QUESTION...

Donald Weiner of Colby, Kansas wants to know whether TPUG has any program listings that can be used to type in programs from, or whether we know of books with such listings.

### REPLY...

We haven't been publishing program listings in the TORPET, but other, commercial magazines usually do. COMPUTE! is one such magazine and there are others as well. As for books, I obtained the following two titles from a local computer book store here in Toronto: VIC INNOVATIVE COMPUTING published by Melbourne and MORE THAN 32 PROGRAMS FOR YOUR VIC 20 published by Dilithium Press. I have not read these books and I am not implying that I recommend these books. I only want to make you aware that such books are currently available.

This is all for this month. Please keep those questions coming, I'll do my best to answer all of them.

# New Additions to the TBUG Library

## TPUG June 83 (p)tv

list-me PTV.I	this description for June PET group disk/tape
boggle a.p	a word search game against the pet-not easy to beat
boggleml b.p	a machine language part of the boggle a.p prog
g o l f.p	a very good golf program-9 holes and differant clubs
train - chief.p	a math and time estimation program
king.p	simulation of econometrics in a game format
pogo v7.8	logo on the pet
epidemic.4	simulation game of an epidemic
naming cmpds.4	naming chemical compounds - educational
schoolmarm255.p	a quiz program needs tape file from 255quest maker
255quest maker.p	program to make a question file for schoolmarm255
pet agenda.4	program to run a daily agenda ( uses tape )
ski 4.f	ski program for fat 40
turtle.8	turtle graphics on the 8032
scroll message.p	horizontal scroll messages
any window siz.p	get screen windows on the 40 col similar to 8032
auto data hex.p	read a data file and get hex output
storywritervll.p	latest version of the story writer editor
galactic gt.4	galactic war chase with screen action
expansion pres.p	info on pet/cbm expansion ports-print or screen lists
graphic aid 4.p	40 col pet graphics drawing program
g.aid 4.p	called prog for graphic aid 4.p
graph aid inst.p	instructions for graaphic aid 4.p
stars bas pr.8	log heavenly objects-astronomy
power spectrum.p	calculate the power spectrum of a signal

## TPUG June 83 (v)tv

list-me vtv.1	this description for june vic group disk/tape
drive dism	utility disassembles the rom in disk drive or vic
crown 3d	this program demonstrates animation on the vic
calculate base.v	this program calculates binary,hexadecimal & decimal
alpha. sorter.v	this program sorts strings in alphabetical order
metric convert.v	this program converts from imperial to metric
date formater.v	calculates relitive dates;good for use in accounting
speed reading.v	this program tests and improves your reading speed
enrol list 8k.v	this gives a sample enrolment for night school
vision test.v	this program tests your peripheral vision
long division.v	translation of game program that tests long division
one arm bandit.v	translation of dutch slot machine game
target shot.v	translation of dutch shooting gallery game
starship 3k.v	your starship destroys stars using keyboard
ping/pong(t).v	translation of dutch ping/pong (breakout style) game
state capital.v	a quiz of the state capitals of the united states
usa song.v	plays american national anthem with picture of flag

# New Additions to the TPUG Library

## TPUG June 83 (c)tv

LIST-ME (C)TV	(C)TV LIST ME
SLIDESHOW.C	SEE A SLIDE SHOW, PICK THE PICS YOU WANT TO SEE
HRSUPP.D	MACHINE LANGUAGE LOADED BY SLIDESHOW.C & HRTEST.C
HRSUPP/BASIC.C	A BASIC LOADER OF HRSUPP.C
HRSUPP.SRC.C	SOURCE CODE FOR HRSUPP.C
HRTEST.C	A DISPLAY OF GRAPHICS. VERY NICE STUFF!
DRAGON.D	A PICTURE OF A DRAGON, LOADED BY SLIDESHOW.C
TANK.D	A PICTURE OF A TANK, LOADED BY SLIDESHOW.C
POLISH.D	A PICTURE OF A POLISH COMPUTER, LOADED BY SLIDESHOW.C
BLITHER.D	A PICTURE OF A VIOLIN, LOADED BY SLIDESHOW.C
UNCLE.D	A PICTURE OF UNCLE SAM, LOADED BY SLIDESHOW.C
GLOCKENFLUTE.D	A PICTURE OF A GLOCKENFLUTE, LOADED BY SLIDESHOW.C
RATRUN.C	FIND THE CHEESE IN A COMPUTER GENERATED MAZE
SPACE NIM.C	AN INTERESTING NEW VERSION OF THE POPULAR GAME NIM
BIO-COMPAT.C	ARE YOU COMPATIBLE WITH THAT SPECIAL SOMEONE
BIO-PLOTTER.C	PLOT YOUR BIORHYTHM
BIO-PRINTER.C	PRINT YOUR BIORHYTHM
LIANGMAN.C	GUESS THE WORD CORRECTLY OR KILL THE MAN
STORY.C	TYPE A FEW WORDS FOR THE COMPUTER, AND SEE A STORY
SUPERMON.C	MACHINE LANGUAGE MONITOR, FOR ASSEMBLY BY HAND
SUPERMON INST.C	INSTRUCTIONS FOR SUPERMON.C
SOUND HELPER.C	LEARN HOW TO MAKE SOUND USING THE SID CHIP

### TPUG's This & That

by Doris Bradley, Assistant Business Manager

#### New Members

Yes it did happen! Member number 8,000 was registered on Tuesday, June 7th. A great big welcome to Mary Law, a Commodore 64 owner from Cambridge, Ontario.

#### Renewals

Here's how the system works. Let's take as our example someone who's membership card indicates an expiry date of August 1983. We send a "first notice" of renewal early in June, a "second notice" at the beginning of August, and a "final notice" early in September. This member will become inactive September 1, 1983 if the renewal cheque has not been received by the end of August. If this membership lapses it means (s)he will miss the October TORPET since the mailing list for this issue is produced the first of September.

#### New Member Survey

Did you ever wonder how many of our new members own VIC 20s, PETs, Commodore 64s, SuperPets? Well we did a survey of the 228 new members who joined during one week recently and here's what we found:

Percentage	Type of Computer
50.2	Commodore 64
42.8	VIC 20
3	PET (2000 & 4000)
3	PET (8000)
1	SuperPet

#### Membership Numbers

We are having a rash of orders without membership numbers included. PLEASE include your num-

ber--your order can be processed more quickly. As a matter of fact it's not a bad idea to include your membership number in ALL your correspondence with the office. Thanks.

#### HAMS

All member HAMS please send in your name and call. We plan to print a list so that you can communicate with each other.

#### Associate Club Chapters

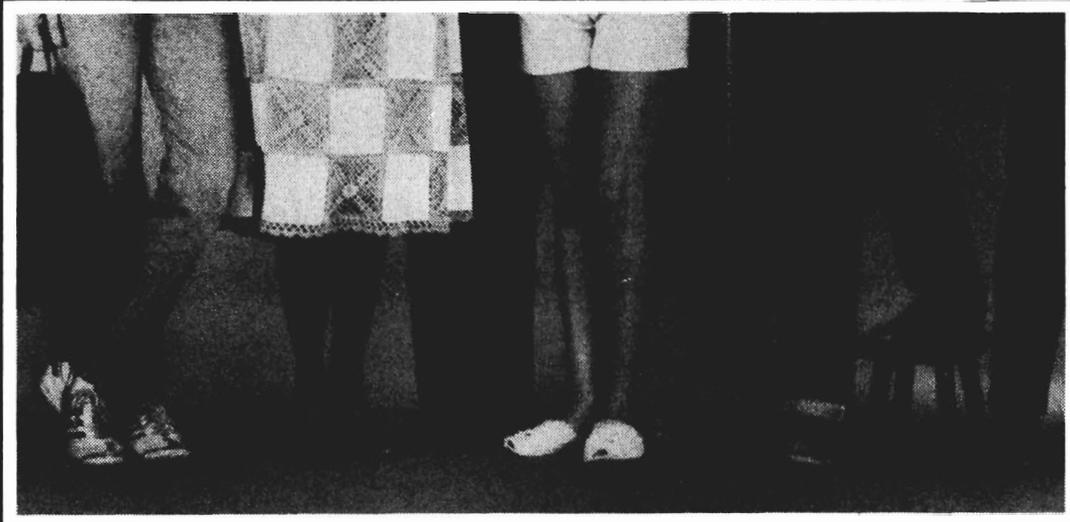
We now have 7! (What a difference a month makes.) In addition to the PET Educators Group (Windsor), London Commodore Users Group, and Genesee County Area PET Users Group we have the Indian Affairs Teachers Using Computers, Michigan's Commodore 64 Users Group, Sacramento Commodore Computer Club, and Edmonton Commodore Users Group.

#### Commodore Dealers

We now have the Authorized Dealer List, Spring 1983 from Commodore U.S.A. as well as the Canadian list updated to May 20th. If you're having difficulty locating your nearest dealer we'll do what we can for you from these lists.

#### Membership Cards

There has been a rash of lost membership cards of late. If you are an associate member, all that you need is your membership number and we'll be glad to supply that upon request. If you are a regular or student member then you need your card to get into meetings. You can obtain a replacement card for \$1.00 from the office.



... offers you a step in the right direction by presenting the All New ... and ... programs, the most powerful and easy to use software available for the Commodore 64.

**The Most Powerful Database Management System**

- 100% Machine Language
- Free Form Design and Input
- Sort on Any Field/Any Level
- Calculated Fields
- Max. Record size = 2,000 Characters

**80 Column Screen Display Without Additional Hardware**

- 100% Machine Language
- Over 70 Single Keystroke Commands
- Printed Page/Line/Character Counters
- True Word Wrap
- Search, Replace and Block Operations

**"A Step Ahead!"**

2519 W. Shaw, Suite 106 / Fresno, CA 93711 / Customer Support: (209) 227-8369  
 Order Number: (800) 641-1441 Order Number (in Calif.): (800) 641-1442

# SUPER DISK

## Floppy Disk Drive For VIC-20 & Commodore 64

Super Disk<sup>2</sup> is a Commodore compatible disk drive designed to interface to the various Commodore computers such as the PET<sup>1</sup>, VIC-20<sup>1</sup> and the Commodore 64<sup>1</sup>. The disk drive is compatible to the model 4040, 2031, 1540, and the 1541 disk drives and recognizes programs generated on any of these disk drives. The capacities are comparable to those found on the Commodore drives, and Super Disk<sup>2</sup> recognizes the full instruction set of the Commodore drives. Super Disk<sup>2</sup> offers RAM area within the disk unit, a serial and an IEEE bus interface.

PRICE INCLUDES IEEE CARTRIDGE

### Introductory Offer . . . \$395.00

#### Also Available:

Prices in U.S. funds

Gemini-10 w/Interface	\$399.	V3K RAM	25.
CPI Parallel Interface	65.	V8K RAM	45.
Expandoport 3 VIC	25.	V16K RAM	75.
Expandoport 6 VIC	75.	V24K RAM	105.
Expandoport 4 C64	65.	CIE (IEEE for C64)	95.

CATALOG OF OTHER HARDWARE & SOFTWARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST. We accept: VISA, Mastercharge, and AE

## Southwest Micro Systems, Inc

2554 Southwell • Dallas, Texas 75229

PHONE 1-800-527-7573

PHONE 1-800-527-7573

PHONE 1-800-527-7573

In Texas call (214) 484-7836

<sup>1</sup>Trademark of Commodore Int.

<sup>2</sup>Trademark of MSD

# RAMAX™

The **ONLY** by APROPOS  
MEMORY your VIC-20® will need

## FEATURES

- A full 27k bytes of RAM (added to VICs 5k equals 32k.)
- Fully switchable in sections:
  - BLK 1 switches 8k (Adr. 8192 to 16383)
  - BLK 2 switches 8k (Adr. 16384 to 24575)
  - BLK 3 switches 8k (Adr. 24576 to 32767)
  - BLK 5 allows/disallows your 8k ROM (games) (Adr. 40960 to 49152)
  - RAM switches 3k (Adr. 1024 to 4095)
- May be used with Super Expander® games or **ANY** other VIC-20 compatible cartridge.
- Built in RESET switch.
- Fuse protected.
- Totally self-contained.
- 2 duplicate extension connectors for any device normally plugged into the expansion port. (BLK 5 is switched to connectors)
- Very low power usage. (.150 amp max.)
- High reliability gold plated connectors.
- 6 month parts and labor warranty.
- Factory service. - Extended service always available.

**THIS SUPERB PLUG-IN GIVES YOUR VIC-20  
REAL POWER AND EXPANDABILITY**

**FOR ONLY \$149.00** Shipping included  
10 DAY SATISFACTION OR YOUR MONEY BACK GUARANTEE  
**WE ARE NOW OFFERING "RAMAX Jr." (19k),**  
which is identical to RAMAX in EVERY way, except the  
top 8k (BLK 3) is not incorporated. Our introduction  
price is **\$129.00**, shipping included.

**WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL  
TO ORDER:**

Send Check or Money Order For the Total  
Calif. residents add 6% tax.

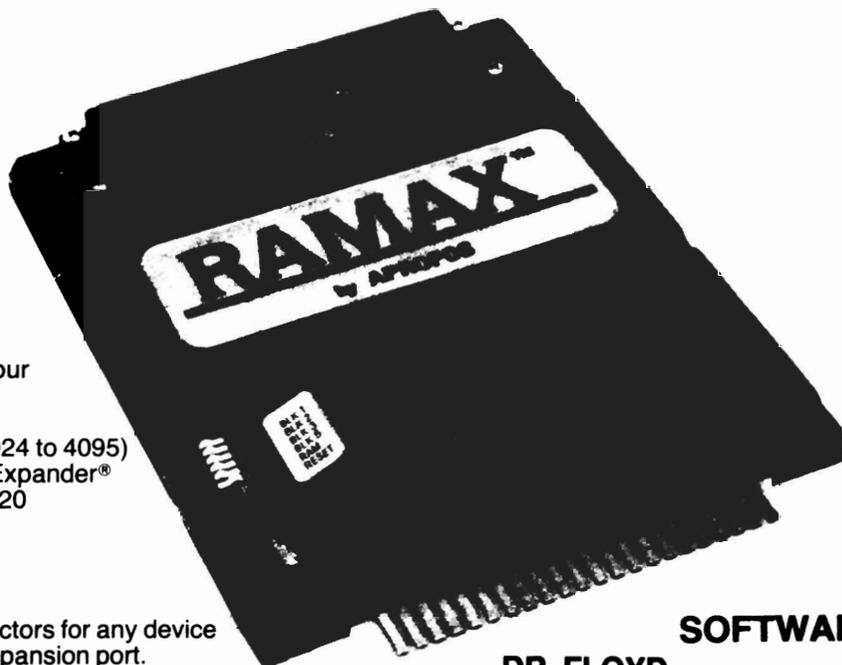
Phone orders: CALL **(805) 482-3604 24 HRS.**  
For credit card orders, include all information on card.  
or **contact your local dealer.**



Foreign orders, add \$15.00.



All items shipped from stock.  
**DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME**



## SOFTWARE

### DR. FLOYD

Psychoanalysis by computer? — well, not quite, but Dr. Floyd will carry on a conversation with you using psychoanalytic techniques giving the appearance of artificial intelligence. Requires 16k RAM or more.  
\$14.95 shipping included.

### WORD PLAY

"WORDPLAY" is a collection of programs which allow the user to make original stories, write a form of Japanese poetry, play the fun game of Animal (children love this one), and create jargon. A bonus secret message (cypher) program is also included. In a word, "WORDPLAY" is a bargain.  
Requires 16k RAM or more.  
\$14.95 shipping included.

### TYPE FOR YOUR LIFE

With more challenge than an arcade game, learn to type up to 75+ words/min. (User selectable, but no FOOLING AROUND allowed). TEXT IS WIDELY VARIED SINCE IT COMES FROM THE PROGRAM TAPE. Action color graphics with sound fix your eyes to the screen (away from your fingers - clever!) Your man rows your boat up stream as fast as you can type. Maintain speed and destroy the Sea Monster; slow down and he will get you. Runs on the unexpanded VIC.  
\$14.95 shipping included.

All software is on high quality cassettes  
and is replacement guaranteed.

VIC-20 & SUPER EXPANDER are registered  
trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

**350 N. Lantana Ave., Suite 821  
Camarillo, CA 93010**

**APROPOS TECHNOLOGY**



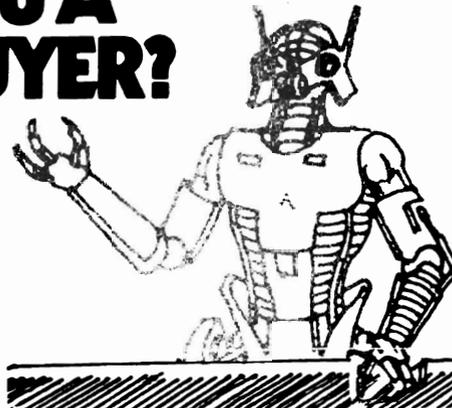
# VIC-20 and Commodore 64

## ARE YOU A SMART BUYER?

**MINI JINI™** for **\$89.95** is a smart buy!  
Record Keeper

- Keep records for home, school, club, or office better and more quickly than by hand
- Hold 50-500 records on tape or disk
- Have the plug in ease of a cartridge
- Put addresses, books, and more in order
- Track appointments, meetings, valuables
- Print any number of reports and labels
- Do checkbook, class or sports statistics
- Make lists for letter writing software

Available now, in plain, simple English.



Available NOW in Spanish (Mini-Jini Archive Instante)  
French and German versions available soon

"A winner...Learn Mini-Jini Record Keeper in 20 minutes" - Commander Magazine

"Super Super data base for VIC-20 and Commodore 64" - Software International

### Application Templates for...

#### 1. General Demo (69 pre-defined files)

- amature radio **disk only**
- paper route
- etc.

#### 2. Organize the HAMSHACK (12 files)

#### 3. Classroom Planning (10 files)

- plan lessons
- analyze tests
- keep attendance
- library records

#### 4. Party Plan (10 files)

- birthdays
- Christianings
- Proms
- Graduations
- Weddings
- Anniversaries
- Etc.

TEMPLATE  
DISK OR TAPE  
\$74.95

- Visa — Mastercharge — C.O.D.
- Dealer inquiry welcome

Any one who keeps records can use

the Mini-Jini Record Keeper  
For the UNEXPANDED VIC

- |                       |                 |
|-----------------------|-----------------|
| Administrators        | Medical persons |
| Agencies              | Organizations   |
| Bond Clippers         | Party Planners  |
| Check Writers         | Postal services |
| Collectors            | Salespersons    |
| Educators             | Schools         |
| Families              | Store owners    |
| Greeting card writers | Teams           |
| Hobbyists             | Writers         |
| Libraries             |                 |

# JINI MICRO-SYSTEMS, INC.

P.O. Box 274 • Riverdale, N.Y. 10463

PHONE: (212) 796-6200

Prices in U.S. dollars

Immediate shipment if in stock. If personal check is sent, allow additional 2 weeks.  
Prices subject to change. Shipment subject to availability. Ships UPS fr collect.  
Commodore 64 and VIC 20 are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

## FEATURE

# 1983 INTERNATIONAL SUMMER C.E.S. SHOW

*by Chris Bennett*

*Toronto, Ont.*

The Summer Consumer Electronics Show was held in Chicago from June 5th to June 8th 1983. This was the second C.E.S. show I have attended. The first was the Winter snow held in Las Vegas January 6 to 9th 1983 (see the report in the February 1983 issue of the TORPET - issue #17).

My wife, Barbara, and I started out on Saturday morning on the 500 mile drive from Toronto to the show. We stopped overnight in Michigan and started out fresh Sunday morning for the remaining 90 miles to our hotel. One main problem was that, because we registered fairly late, the only hotels available were the ones at the airport, 20 miles from downtown Chicago. This we found was a one hour drive in rush hour traffic.

After checking into the hotel at noon, we then drove down to the show to get an initial first day feel of what was in store for us. First we had to park! Next we had a one mile walk to McCormick Place which was the main conference centre. Since the show gets bigger and bigger each year, the exhibits spread over more than one building. The Microcomputer exhibits alone filled the three levels of McCormick West. First, we visited the McCormick Place just to get a quick look around. This building covers many acres and consists of three floors. Most of the standard electronic exhibits were here. There were such things as audio/video, telephones, calculators, watches plus many different types of magazines and newspapers all related to electronics. Since there was too much to cover and I was more interested in the computer exhibit, we went over to McCormick West and headed straight for the Commodore booth.

It was quite disappointing! Just a standard mixture of VIC 20s and Commodore

64s, plus a few of the products shown at the Las Vegas show. There were no new products and such things as the new portable 64 were not on display. However, we did have an invitation to the Commodore press conference that night on the 'Commodore Clipper'.

After dinner, we drove over to the Naval Pier where the 'Commodore Clipper', a 300-foot yacht, was anchored on Lake Michigan. This was where the bulk of the new hardware and software products were being demonstrated. Commodore invited dealers, distributors and buyers to the Commodore yacht and provided transportation to and from the floating exhibit, which was anchored a few miles from the convention centre. A free buffet was going all day long downstairs and the bar and theater were upstairs. I was not sure what to expect at this 'press conference' since the two others I had attended were very poorly run. However, I was in for a pleasant surprise. This one went very smoothly with various managers within Commodore being introduced and presenting the new software and hardware products.

One of the first major announcements was that the prices of hardware to the trade (dealers and distributors) were to be slashed by up to 25 percent. The prices of the Commodore 64 and its peripherals have dropped \$100 in U.S. funds. It is now possible in some places in the U.S.A. to pick up a Commodore 64 for under \$200 (U.S.) and disk drives, printers and monitors for \$250 (U.S.). Commodore, at the NCC show a week before, had drastically chopped the prices of all the business machines (ie 8032, 4040, 8050, 8032P etc.). This reflects how determined Commodore is to be the leader in the home and hobby markets.

# FEATURE

The second announcement, and the most important, was made by Sig Hartmann who was recently appointed as Commodore Software President. He announced that new software packages for the Commodore 64 are priced substantially under \$100 and the new VIC 20 software is priced under \$30. He predicted that Commodore soon will reach one-half billion dollars in annual software sales and it will be the top-notch software company in the country in terms of sales. In all the trade magazines, Commodore was running one page ads with the following text.

**"LAST YEAR  
WE SAID WE WERE  
GOING TO BE NUMBER 1  
IN COMPUTERS.  
AND WE WERE.**

**THIS YEAR WE'RE  
GOING TO BE  
NUMBER 1 IN SOFTWARE."**

This is a complete change from the Commodore that I have known over the years. They have never paid much attention to software but have let third party software developers do most of the work. Now, Commodore has gone out and aggressively sought out and signed up many software products from outside sources that will be manufactured and distributed as Commodore products. Let it be known, Commodore is in the software market and in it in a big way! They have done what many of us said they would have to do if they wanted to stay number one in the home computer market. Top management in Commodore, at that time, considered Texas Instruments to be their only real competitor. This was before TI announced a 100 MILLION dollar LOSS in their last quarter. Looks like Commodore is well in first place at least for the time being. I also saw nothing at the show from the competition that should make any significant difference to this in the next 6 months.

Now for some of the products on display.

## C-1520 Plotter Printer

This is the same printer/plotter that I described in the Feb/83 TORPET. It is \$199.95 (U.S.) with a serial connector for either the Commodore 64 or VIC 20. It prints four colours (black, blue, green or red) and can print text at up to 14 characters per second. The device can produce either 20, 40 or 80 characters on a line as well as producing high resolution graphs and charts. The pen can move horizontally or vertically on the 4 1/2 inch roll paper to produce high resolution pictures or graphs. The device can also print text sideways down the page as well as across the page.

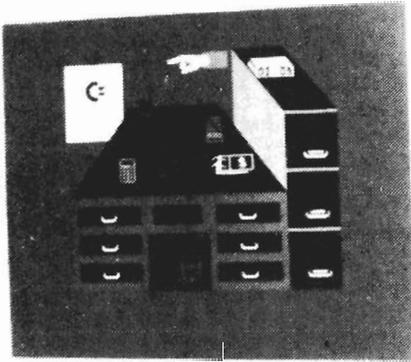
## Executive 64 Portable Computer

The Executive 64 is a briefcase style portable computer based on the Commodore 64 and 1541 disk drives. This was called the SX-100 when I last wrote about it. Expected delivery is September 1983 at a price of \$995 (U.S.). This includes the Commodore 64 packaged with one disk drive (1541) and a 5-inch colour monitor inside a nice looking carrying case. A two disk drive model will be available for \$1195 (U.S.). Since this device contains a standard Commodore 64 inside, all of the software available now and in the future will run on it. Since the 64's software base is going to be VERY VERY large within the next year, many people will find this a very attractive package. Like the Commodore 64, the Executive 64 has plugs for an external video port for a monitor, a serial port (printers and extra disk drives), a cartridge port and joystick ports. The keyboard feels better than the 64's keyboard and the screen while quite small is easy to read. However, I don't think I would want to spend many hours in front of such a small screen, so for extended periods of time, a monitor would be needed.

## Music Keyboard

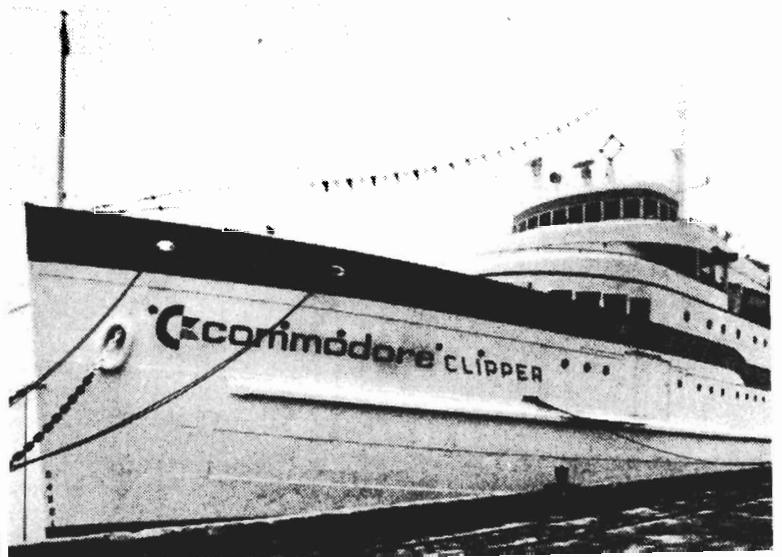
Since my report in the February TORPET, Commodore's music keyboard has undergone a few changes. The release date is now set for September of this year not May. The unit comes with a four octave keyboard instead of three octave. Finally, the software written by Paul Higginbottom has had some new features added. One of

# COMMODORE INTRODUCES MAGIC DESK



THE ULTIMATE FRIENDLY PROGRAM

Commodore's answer to "Lisa"



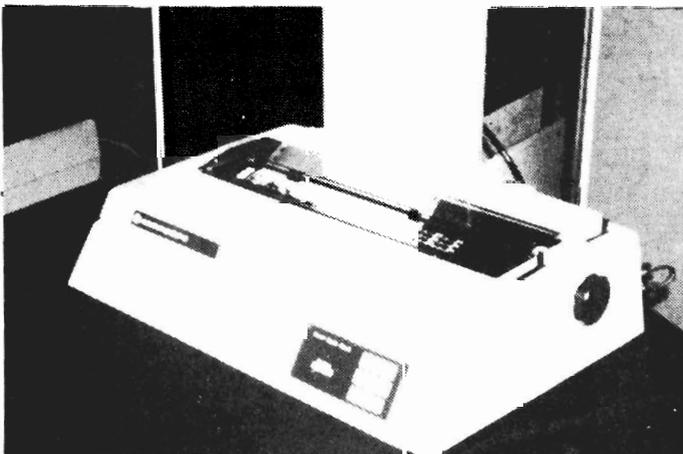
Commodore Clipper: The floating showcase for "A Boatload of Software"



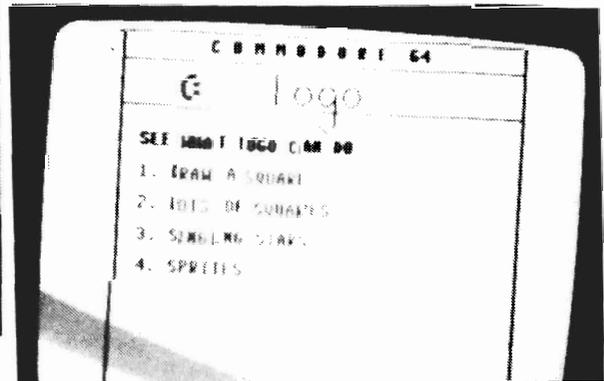
Musician Joe Gattone (middle) explaining keyboard.



Barbara Bennett with C-64 Portable



Commodore's new letter quality printer (not yet an official product)



Logo demo: Logo is a programming language.

# FEATURE

these is the ability to lay down one track of music in memory and then add, one after the other, up to three more tracks of music which will play all together as if they were recorded at the same time. This device will be selling for \$79.95 (U.S.) and will include the keyboard, cartridge interface and some software. Since 3 more SID chips are added with this device, the system is a twelve voice music synthesizer. Music can be saved onto disk for later recall. You can tune the device up or down 7 increments of an eighth of a semitone plus transpose up or down several semitones.

## C-1526 Printer

Commodore was showing a new printer for the VIC 20 and Commodore 64. This is the C-1526 printer which is an 80 column, bi-directional, dot-matrix printer identical to the CBM 4023 printer available for the PET and CBM lines. The only apparent difference is the serial IEEE needed for the VIC and '64. The machine prints an 8X8 dot matrix at about 70 characters per second and uses a cartridge ribbon. The cost should be about \$450 (U.S.).

## Speech Module for the 64

I first saw the speech module at the Las Vegas show. Not much has changed since then except that the release date is now expected to be in September. The module plugs directly into the cartridge port of the Commodore 64 and contains an additional port into which other talking and non-talking cartridges can be inserted. Some of the games cartridges that I saw working with this device included GORF and the WIZARD OF WOR. Apparently, the Speech Module can support game cartridges of up to 128K bytes. The module contains a built-in vocabulary of 235 words in a female voice. The voice speed can be user defined as slow, normal or fast. The words can be programmed directly from BASIC or assembler. Many more different words as well different voices (male, 'Valley Girl', cartoon characters and space sounds) will be made available on disk and cartridge.

## Commodore 6400 Printer

This new daisy wheel printer is the replacement for the CBM 8300P. It uses standard Diablo print wheels and cartridge

ribbons and runs at 40 CPS - bi-directional. The cost should be well under \$2000 (U.S.). The Canadian list price is \$2695. One of the most impressive features was the low noise level when printing. It is much quieter than most other medium speed daisy wheel printers. It is also much nicer to look at with a low profile modern look.

## Two New Unannounced Printers

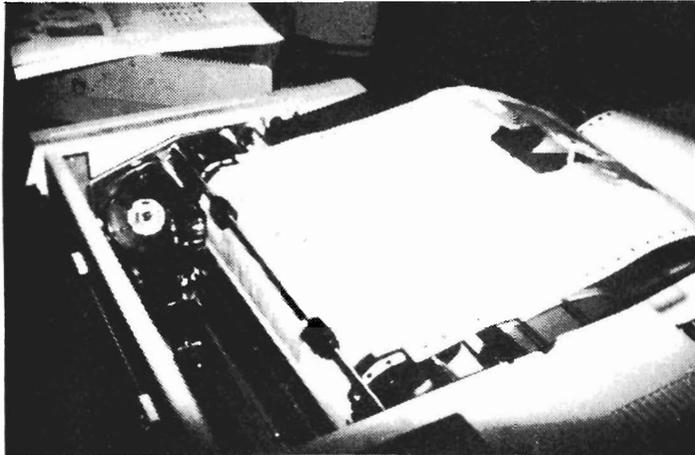
Also on the boat were two new printers that Commodore has not yet officially announced. One was labelled the MPP-1361. This is an 8023P printer in a new sleek cover. Other than that, there seems to be no difference other than the appearance. The other printer on display was a full-size colour printer that is supposed to sell for under \$600 U.S. It had a full-size 9-inch carriage and printed in seven colours.

## NEW SOFTWARE PRODUCT FROM COMMODORE

More important than the price reductions on hardware and the new products on display, was Commodore's announcements about software. It was the largest single software introduction in the history of the company, with Commodore introducing more than 70 new software products for the Commodore 64 and the VIC 20. Not only was there a large number of new software products, but Commodore has committed to bring them to the general public at prices far below anything seen so far. Since I can't describe all the new products, I will talk about those that I saw at the show.

## The Manager

One of the best software packages on the market today and one that I use in the office all the time, is The Manager. This is a data base program that presently runs on the CBM 8032 and cost \$250 (U.S.). In a couple of months, this program will be available for the '64 at \$49.95 (U.S.). This is not just a copy of the version that runs on my 8032, but it has been extensively improved for the Commodore 64. The biggest problem with The Manager is the same problem with Visicalc. The power of the program is limited to the imagination of the person using it. Bill MacLean, owner



Yet unannounced 7-colour printer, printing image shown below



CRT image of the picture being sent to the 7 color printer



One of the many displays in the Commodore Clipper.

# FEATURE

of BMB Compuscience (Milton, Ontario), who is responsible for the development of The Manager, expects to produce a large number of applications that use The Manager.

## Wordprocessors

EasyScript is a wordprocessing package similar in operation to the Wordpro package that most of us have used for many years. The main difference is that this '64 software package will also sell for 49.95 (U.S.). At this price, there should be no excuse from '64 owners for not doing some kind of wordprocessing on their machine. Vicwriter is a wordprocessing program for the VIC 20.

## Spreadsheet Programs

There were two spreadsheet programs that Commodore will be selling for the '64. EasyCalc will sell for 49.95 (U.S.) and Multiplan for \$99.95 (U.S.). Multiplan, developed by Microsoft, is said to be one of the most powerful software packages for home computer users. The VIC 20 spreadsheet program is called Simpicalc.

## Accounting Programs

Info Designs and Commodore have signed an agreement to produce a series of accounting programs for the Commodore 64. These include: General Ledger, Payroll, Inventory Control, Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable. Each of these programs will sell for \$49.95 (U.S.). I recently saw these products on the shelf of a Canadian dealer for \$319 (Can), so don't buy until the price goes down.

## Magic Desk

One of the interesting programs shown at the press conference was the Magic Desk. The main screen shows an animated, full colour desk. There's a typewriter, index file, telephone, calculator and financial journal on the desk and a wastebasket under the desk. There's also an artist's case and a vertical file cabinet with a digital clock on top of it. To use any feature of the Magic Desk, you use a joystick, trackball or mouse to move a pointing finger to one of the objects on the screen. After selecting an object, you press the 'fire button' and that feature is selec-

ted. This is Commodore's answer to 'LISA' and they expect to sell it for under \$100 (U.S.).

## General Comments on Software

Most of the software that Commodore is releasing seems to be for the Commodore 64 with only a small percentage for the VIC 20. I am sure that the Commodore 64 is going to be the main machine from Commodore for the next few years with the VIC being phased out sometime in the future.

## RANDOM RAMBLINGS

Commodore expects to sell one MILLION Commodore 64s this year and three million next year. There should be three MILLION VIC 20s sold this year. One person at Commodore suggested that the VIC production line would be up to 500,000 per month by September or October of this year.

The P-500 is dead! Commodore confirmed at the show that the P-500 (C500, PET II etc.) has been dropped from the product line. The B-500 (CBM II) has been renamed to the Commodore B128/256-80. I even have a colour brochure on this product so Commodore will probably start shipping soon. This is the new 128K (optional 256K) business computer with an 80 column by 25 line screen but no built-in monitor or disk drives. The top-of-the-line machine is now being called the Commodore BX256-80. This is a 256K computer with built in disk drives and screen. It is a dual processor machine with both the 6509 and 8088 CPU included. Both of these machines I believe are interim solutions until Commodore comes out with their new business computers built around the Zilog Z-8000 CPU. These Z-8000 machines could be announced later this year.

Info Designs is producing a series of consumer oriented "how to" video training tapes known as InfoVision(tm). Over 18 tapes will be released initially covering such titles as: 'How to use the Commodore 64', 'BASIC programming', 'EasyScript Word Processing', 'The Manager Database', plus many more interesting titles. Each InfoVision program is accompanied with a VHS or Beta videotape, instruction card, a program index and an optional study guide.

# FEATURE

Commodore International's sales were up 130% in the third quarter (ending March 31, 1983) over the third quarter for the previous year. This is quite different from some other microcomputer companies such as Atari and Texas Instruments who have reported heavy losses. Looks like the competition is fading away!

You can now buy a Commodore 64, a 1541 disk drive, a 1701 monitor and a 1525 printer in the U.S.A. for under \$1000. Combined with the low price of software, every small business can now afford their own computer that two years ago would have cost \$4000.

The PET emulator for the Commodore 64 has been put in the public domain. Many of TPUG's programs for the PET/CBM will run on the '64. Therefore, TPUG has hired a student for the summer to look into programs that will run correctly with the PET emulator.

Commodore will be increasing the number of ads on TV starting on June 30, 1983. The key targets are adult males between the ages of 18 and 49. Look for these ads on such programs as Monday Night Football, NFL Playoffs and baseball.

**COMSTAR** AIR\* SHIPPING WITHIN 2 DAYS

## VIC-20

16K RAM .....	\$69
CARDBOARD (3 SLOT EXP) .....	33
HESCARD (5 SLOT EXP) .....	45
VIDEOPAK (40/80 COLUMNS) .....	89
VIC RABBIT (EASTERN HOUSE) .....	35
HES MODEM (WITH SOFTWARE) .....	69
HES MON ASSEMBLER (C) .....	29
DUST COVER .....	7
QUICK BROWN FOX (C) .....	54
80 COLUMN PRINTER .....	225

SHAMUS (C) .....	\$29	NEWPORT PROSTICK .....	\$25
PROTECTOR (C) .....	33	8K RAM .....	45
TORG (T) 5K .....	15	CARDETTE (CASS. INTERFACE) .....	33
CHOPLIFTER (C) .....	33	PRINTER INTERFACE .....	55
CLOUDBURST (C) .....	23	STARFIGHTER JOYSTICK .....	14
ASTROBLITZ (C) .....	31	VIDEOPAK WITH 8K RAM .....	135
ROBOT PANIC (C) .....	29	VIDEOPAK WITH 16K RAM .....	175
DEADLY DUCK (C) .....	28	VIDEOPAK WITH 64K RAM .....	319
SHARK TRAP (T) 5K .....	17	6502 PROF. DEV. SYS. (T) 8K .....	23
VICAT (T) 8K .....	19	TURTLE GRAPHICS (C) .....	29
HESWRITER (C) .....	29	TOTL MAIL LIST (T) 13K .....	19
VIC FORTH (C) .....	45	MARTIAN RAIDER (T) 5K .....	17
TYPE ATTACK (C) .....	29	SWORD OF FARGOAL (T) 21K .....	23
TRASMAN (C) .....	33	HOUSEHOLD FINANCE (T) 5K .....	28
SPIDERS OF MARS (C) .....	29	MUSIC COMPOSER (C) .....	31
OUTWORLD (C) .....	29	SKIER (T) 5K .....	17
SWARM (T) 5K .....	23	PINBALL (T) 5K .....	15

C = CARTRIDGE    D = DISK    T = CASSETTE    \* MOST ITEMS

**COMSTAR** **ORDERS ONLY: 800-558-8803**  
 or send check or money order. VISA, MC add 3%. Shipping—\$2 for software (call for hardware). Calif add 6% tax. COD add \$2.50.  
 P.O. BOX 1730 GOLETA, CA 93116  
 (805) 964-4660

Prices in U.S. dollars

### CARD "?" CARD/PRINT

**\$76.00**

Universal Centronics Parallel Printer Interface for the VIC-20\* or CBM-64. Use any parallel printer with your VIC-20\* or CBM-64.

### CARDBOARD 3

**\$35.95**

Economy expansion interface for the VIC-20\*

### CARDBOARD 6

**\$87.50**

An expansion interface for the VIC-20\*. Allows expansion to 40 K or accepts up to six games. May be daisy chained for more versatility.

### CARDETTE

**\$30.95**

Use any standard cassette player/recorder with your VIC-20\* or CBM-64

### LIGHT PEN

**\$29.95**

A light pen with programs to use with your VIC-20\* or CBM-64

---

**COMPU SENSE**

TO ORDER:  
 P.O. BOX 768  
 WICHITA, KS 67201  
 (316) 263-1095

Handling charges \$3.00  
 C.O.D. (Add \$2.00)  
 Personal checks allow 3 week delivery  
 VIC-20\* is a registered trademark of Commodore  
 Prices subject to change



Prices in U.S. dollars

# 1984 TPUG Conference Survey

Last month you read Gord Campbell's report on our conference this year held in May at George Brown College, Casa Loma Campus. This month the conference committee is asking for your ideas and preferences for next year. Planning for the 1984 conference, in late May (26th & 27th), probably at a hotel in the Greater Toronto area, is already underway so please fill in this sheet and return to:

TORONTO PET USERS GROUP

Att'n: Conference Committee

1912A Avenue Rd., Ste. 1

Toronto, Ontario, Canada

M5M 4A1

1. What Commodore machine(s) do you use? PET 40 column // VIC-20 // PET 80 column // Commodore 64 // SuperPET //
2. What range of fees would you be prepared to pay for a two-day conference?  
\$15 to \$30 // \$51 to \$70 // \$31 to \$50 // \$71 to \$90 //
3. Would you like convention-rate hotel accommodation? Yes // No //
4. Do you require a special suite for disabled guests? Yes // No // (They are available.)
5. Would you like to bring your family? Yes // No //
6. Would you like to be--near the airport? Yes // No // (Parking free)  
--downtown? Yes // No // (Parking extra)
7. Would you like a banquet on Saturday night? Yes // No // (increases the registration fee by \$15 to \$30)
8. Would you like a special room for quick food for delegates only, during the day? Yes // No //
9. Would you like to see a "Dealer Show" of computer Products? Yes // No //
10. What subjects would you like to see covered, and at what level?  
Subject Beginner Intermediate Advanced
11. Who would you like as a speaker, and (if appropriate) for what topic?
12. Would you like a hands-on session for  
a) kids? Yes // No //  
b) yourself? Yes // No //
13. Did you take part in the copy session this year? Yes // No //  
If yes, any comments or suggestions?
14. Would you be willing to pre-register (in January or February) and pay less at that time? Yes // No //

Please feel free to make any other comments or suggestions that you think would be helpful in planning for next year. If you like, send us your thoughts about the TORPET and TPUG as well.

# COMMODORE 64

## • HARDWARE •



### TEN KEY PAD

**\$79.95**

0 thru 9 keys, plus ?, /, \*, +, -, =, and ENTER keys. Easy installation. No software required. Works with any program. Also works on the VIC-20

### AUDIO/VIDEO CABLE

**\$9.95**

Hook your monitor & stereo up to your 64. Instructions included on how to run external sound into the sound chip for processing.

## • SOFTWARE •

ADD \$2.00 FOR DISK VERSIONS

### SPRITE SHAPER™

**\$24.95**

See the multi-color Sprite take form as you design it. Easy to use program forms the Data and Poke for you.

### SOUND SHAPER™

**\$14.95**

Try different settings of ADSR, waveforms, and filters for each of the three voices by simply pressing function keys.

## QUALITY COMPUTER

801 S. VICTORIA SUITE 105  
VENTURA, CA 93003

Prices in  
U.S. dollars

MASTERCARD • VISA • Dealer Inquiries Invited

## Accounts Payable & Receivable Program

Business or Home owner, keep track of your accounts payable and receivables

- 300 entries per disk
- 75 entries per cassette
- Printer option
- Automatic Sort

Requires 8K or 16K Expander

Disk - \$35.95

Cassette - \$29.95

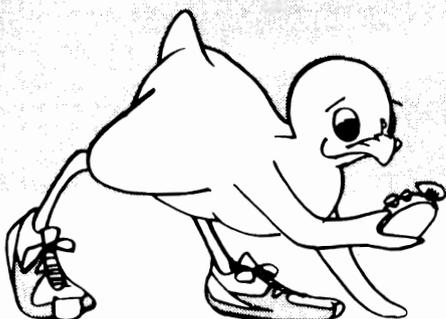
# COMPU SENSE

Prices in U.S. dollars

TO ORDER:  
P.O. BOX 768  
WICHITA, KS 67201  
(316) 263-1095



Handling charges \$3.00  
C.O.D. (Add \$2.00)  
Personal checks allow 3 week delivery  
VIC-20\* is a registered trademark of Commodore  
Prices subject to change



# It's Time for TOTL SOFTWARE!

for the VIC 20™ and COMMODORE 64™  
WORD PROCESSING AND MAILING LIST & LABEL  
now available with

## CHICKSPEED

FAST PRINTING • LIGHTNING LOADS • SIMPLE COMMANDS

TOTL.TEXT 2.0 + CS VIC + 8K expansion	\$25.00
TOTL.TEXT 2.5 + CS VIC + 16K expansion	\$35.00
TOTL.TEXT 2.6 + CS Commodore 64	\$40.00
TOTL.LABEL 2.1 + CS VIC + 16K expansion	\$20.00
TOTL.LABEL 2.6 + CS Commodore 64	\$20.00
TOTL TIME MANAGER 2.1 VIC + 8K expansion	\$30.00
TOTL TIME MANAGER 2.6 Commodore 64	\$35.00
<i>time management, scheduling, reports</i>	
RESEARCH ASSISTANT 2.0 VIC + 8K expansion	\$30.00
RESEARCH ASSISTANT 2.0 Commodore 64	\$35.00
<i>key word cross-reference research tool</i>	
TOTL.BUSINESS 3.0 VIC + 16K expansion	\$85.00
TOTL.BUSINESS 3.6 Commodore 64	\$95.00
<i>business programs require disk and are shipped on disk</i>	
One Megabyte Fuzzy Diskette	\$25.00
<i>computer novelty pillow</i>	

All programs work with 40/80 column (VIC) and 80 column (64) adapters—compatible with tape or disk systems—shipped on cassette tape—available on disk \$4.00 extra.

**Quality You Can Afford**  
Available at your local dealer  
or by phone order



# TOTL

software inc.

1555 Third Ave., Walnut Creek, CA 94596



Call (415) 943-7877

Prices in U.S. dollars Commodore 64 and VIC 20 are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

# ACCOLADE COMPUTER PRODUCTS

## HARDWARE

Commodore 64 .....	\$419.95
1525-E Printer .....	\$329.95
1515 Disk Drive .....	\$329.95
BMC Color Monitor .....	\$349.95
Star Micronics	
Parallel Interface .....	\$69.95
Gemini 10 .....	\$329.95
Gemini 15 .....	\$536.95
24K Golden Ram .....	\$149.24
Vic Rabbit .....	\$39.95
Wico Joystick .....	\$22.50
Wico Joystick "Red Ball" .....	\$25.00
HES Sound Box .....	\$12.50

## BOOKS

Commodore Reference Guide	\$19.50
VIC Reference Guide .....	\$16.50
1st Book of VIC .....	\$9.50
2nd Book of VIC .....	\$12.95
1st Book of Commodore 64	\$12.95
Tricks for VICS .....	\$9.95

## SOFTWARE (COMMODORE 64)

### Avalon Hill

B1 Nuclear Bomber .....	\$12.00
Midway Campaign .....	\$12.00
North Atlantic .....	\$12.00
Nuke .....	\$12.00
Planet Miners .....	\$12.00
Andromeda Conquest .....	\$13.50

### Broderbund Software

Choplifter .....	<b>\$33.95</b>
David's Midnight Magic .....	\$33.95
Sea Fox .....	\$29.95
Serpentine .....	\$29.95

### HES

HESMON 64 .....	\$29.95
HES Writer 64 .....	\$33.95

### Royal

Quick Brown Fox .....	\$59.95
-----------------------	---------

### Sierra on Line

Frogger (disk) .....	\$29.95
----------------------	---------

### Sirius

Blade of Blackpoole .....	\$29.95
---------------------------	---------

### Spinnaker

In Search of the	
Most Amazing Thing (disk)	\$29.95

### Synapse

Ft. Apocalypse .....	\$26.95
Survivor .....	\$26.95
Pharoh's Curse .....	\$26.95

### UMI

Renaissance .....	\$29.95
-------------------	---------

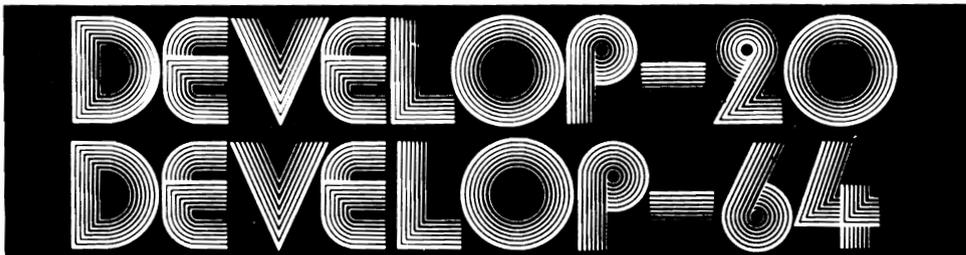
NO REFUNDS ON OPENED SOFTWARE

## ACCOLADE COMPUTER PRODUCTS

4858 Coronado Avenue  
San Diego, CA 92107  
(619) 223-8599

### Dealer inquiries invited

California residents add 6% Sales Tax  
Add \$3.00 for shipping and handling (except hardware, add 3% of price)  
C O D Charge \$1.50 C O D's, Cashiers Checks or Money Orders only  
We accept Money Orders, Cashiers Checks,  
personal checks must take 2 weeks to clear  
Foreign orders paid in U.S. funds, add \$5.00 for shipping and handling  
(or 5% of hardware price)



## SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS

to

Help you develop your skills and the power of your computer.

These complete development systems for the VIC 20 and the Commodore 64 computers are tools for the professional and learning aids for the developing programmer. A must for anyone who wants to understand the internal workings of the computer or who wants to design fast-action graphics or other powerful machine language programs.

The Full-featured Assembler, Screen editor, Loader, Decoder and Debugger are accompanied by a tutorial on machine language, graphics programming and sound generation programming. The book also guides you through step-by-step instructions for the use of the tools and contains the most complete memory map available. A complete list is included of all the internal programs in ROM and the means by which you can call them from your own programs. Sample programs are fully explained.

All programs support disk, tape and printer output. A special limited-feature version is available for the 5K VIC 20.

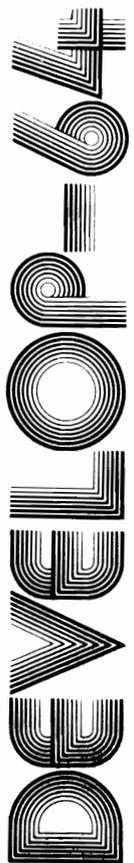
Ask for Develop-20 and Develop-64 at your local software store.



To order direct send \$49.95 U.S. funds plus \$2.00 p&h to French Silk, PO Box 207, Cannon Falls, MN 55009. VISA/MC charges accepted (please include expiration date). Please specify Develop-20 or Develop-64 and the 5K version for the VIC 20 if so desired. Programs are distributed on cassette or diskette. Please specify your preference.

Dealer enquiries invited.

VIC 20 and Commodore 64 are registered TM of Commodore Business Machines Inc.



**JOIN  
JOIN  
JOIN**

**For C-64,  
VIC,  
PET,  
Users**

# **New Local Commodore Club Starting Now**

**We plan to affiliate with TPUG  
the world's largest Commodore Users Group.**

- ★ **Meet other interested users**
- ★ **Receive monthly subscription to The Torpet**
- ★ **Have access to world's largest public domain program library**
- ★ **Share experiences and problems at monthly meetings**
- ★ **See new programs and equipment demonstrated**

**Contact**

**Phone**

Mathematics and Science Division

George Brown  
The City College 

GEORGE BROWN COLLEGE IS OFFERING A COURSE IN THE  
PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE: FORTH (COURSE CODE PRGM 905)

**WHY SHOULD WE LEARN FORTH ?**

- Program development time in FORTH is ten times less than that in the assembly language and two times less than in BASIC and other high level languages.
- Modifications in programs are faster and without having to change the entire program.
- It spans the power of language constructs of most other languages.
- Application programs written in FORTH can be run easily on many computers.

**WHO SHOULD LEARN FORTH ?**

Everyone! It is used in video games, business packages, word processing, data base management systems, robotics and engineering, process control, etc.

**PREREQUISITE:** Completion of Introductory Microcomputer Programming (Course Code PRGM 925) or equivalent is desirable

**START DATE:** 22 September 1983  
**HOURS:** 1930 to 2200 hours (7:30 to 10:00 p.m.)  
**DURATION:** 30 hours (Course ends 8 December 1983)  
**LOCATION:** CASA LOMA CAMPUS, 160 Kendal Avenue  
 Toronto M5R 1M3  
**FEE:** \$105

**FOR FURTHER DETAILS, TELEPHONE:**

Mr. Jack Hague or Mrs. Michele Faux  
(416)967-1212 extension 2481

P.O. Box 1015, Station B, Toronto, Ontario M5T 2T9 (416) 967-1212

Prices quoted in U.S. dollars

**"CARD/?"  
(CARD PRINT)**

\*\*\*\*\*

**UNIVERSAL CENTRONICS  
PARALLEL PRINTER**

INTERFACE FOR THE VIC-20®  
Now you can use any parallel printer with your VIC-20®. And you don't have to give up the use of your user port (MODEM), or change to special printer commands, or load any special software driver programs to do it.

- Outputs standard ASCII codes to the printer.
- Plugs in the VIC-20® printer serial i/o port.
- Understands all standard VIC-20® print commands.
- No modification to your VIC-20®.
- No special programs required.
- Includes all necessary cables to hook up a standard printer using centronics parallel input.
- MADE IN THE U.S.A.

The "CARD/?" is a product of CARDCO, Inc.

\$76.00

**COMPU SENSE!**

TO ORDER:  
P.O. BOX 768  
WICHITA, KS 67201  
(316) 263-1095



Handling charges \$3.00  
C.O.D. (Add \$2.00)  
Personal checks allow 3 week delivery  
VIC-20® is a registered trademark of Commodore  
Prices subject to change

**PRO·LINE  
SOFTWARE**

A CANADIAN COMPANY

**designing,  
developing,  
manufacturing,  
publishing  
and  
distributing  
microcomputer  
software**

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME  
AUTHOR'S SUBMISSIONS INVITED  
**CALL OR WRITE**

(416) 273-6350  
**PRO·LINE  
SOFTWARE**

755 THE QUEENSWAY EAST, UNIT 8,  
MISSISSAUGA, ONTARIO L4Y 4C5

**DEVELOP-20**

**FIVE POWERFUL SOFTWARE  
DEVELOPMENT TOOLS**

*Plus The Exciting New Book*

**INSIDE THE VIC**

**THE BOOK**

A complete clear explanation of machine language, Assembly language, VIC 20 architecture, graphics, joystick and sound effect programming. Detailed step-by-step guide to the use of the development tools. How to combine BASIC and machine language, make auto-start cartridges, interface with the internal ROM-based programs of BASIC and the Kernel. Sample programs fully explained.

**THE TOOLS**

Assembler/Editor/Loader/Decoder/Monitor Full-featured Assembler allows use of labels, comments and arithmetic expressions to create machine language programs. Create, save, modify Assembly language programs with the Editor. Load and link machine language modules with the Loader. Decode machine language back into assembly language for study or input to the Editor. Single-step program execution with the Monitor. Extended features combines Assembler/Editor for maximum ease of use.

**ALL FOR \$49.95 PLUS \$2.00 POSTAGE AND HANDLING** Standard version runs on any system with Datasette (5K and up) Add \$5.00 for disk version, \$5.00 for extended features (minimum 8K) Send check, M.O., VISA/MC (\$2.00 S.C.) or specify C.O.D. (add \$3.00) to:

Prices in U.S. dollars



P.O. Box 207, Cannon Falls, MN 55009

507-263-4821

VIC-20 is a registered TM of Commodore Business Machines Inc.

## Programmers Do It In Software

by Hal Chamberlin

Raleigh, NC

### A More Advanced Technique

The foregoing technique and core sound generation routine was first published in Byte magazine in 1977 and has been the basis for numerous music programs on 6502 as well as other processors. Although they were playing with this kind of thing in the early '60s at Bell Labs, it was quite a breakthrough in the micro world at the time. As is though, it has some limitations. In particular, no matter what waveforms you put into the tables, the music is always organ-like; just an infinite variety of stops. The reason for this is that the amplitude envelope of the tones produced is always rectangular, that is, off-on-off, just like pressing an organ key. Even though you may be able to obtain the waveform or harmonic structure of a familiar instrument such as a piano, the rectangular envelope will impart an organ-like character.

The usual way of adding an envelope to a synthesized tone is to use a gain-controlled amplifier in which the gain (volume) is varied according to the desired contour. For a piano note, the gain would suddenly go from zero to maximum for the attack and then slowly decrease back to zero for the decay. The tone input to the amplifier would be constant. In a digital audio system, gain control is usually accomplished by multiplying waveform samples by a gain factor. As before however, actual multiplication is too slow on an 8 bit micro to consider.

Another factor that contributes greatly to tonal variety is the fact that the waveform of most instruments is not constant during a note. In a typical case, such as a trumpet note, the tone is "brighter" (greater proportion of high harmonics) during the attack than during the decay. Any attempt to synthesize a trumpet tone with a constant waveform yields a flat sound without the characteristic "toot" of trumpet notes. In addition, most "novelty sounds" for which a

### Conclusion

computer music system would be expected to be good at, have very prominent waveform shifts during the sound.

Both of these desirable characteristics can be added to the software system by using a scheme first proposed by Frank Covitz and Cliff Ashcraft, long-time PET and AIM-65 owners respectively. The idea is to use a sequence of many waveform tables, each differing slightly from its neighbor in both harmonic content and overall amplitude. By reconstructing the core sound generation loop somewhat and using the time "wasted" when TEMPO is not reloaded, it is possible to periodically change the third byte (the waveform table page number) of the pointers noiselessly for a smooth shift from one table to the next. For additional flexibility in programs that actually use this technique, another set of tables, called waveform sequence tables, specify a list of waveform table addresses so the sequence of wave tables actually played need not be consecutive in memory. Additionally, the sequence tables allow sequencing through wave tables rapidly when the envelope is changing rapidly, and more slowly at other times thus conserving wave tables and memory. The power of the 6502 instruction set really shows in the double indirect-indexed addressing required to implement this idea.

Although the scheme just described really didn't look very promising on paper, the results when actually implemented in 1979-1980 were spectacular. Residual noise when switching from table to table was less than expected and fewer tables were needed for smooth sounding envelopes than were expected. It was found that generally 16 to 32 tables requiring 4K to 8K was sufficient for most instrument sounds. Thus, in a 32K machine, there is sufficient space for 3 to 6 "instrument definitions" with 8K left for the score and music playing program. Experiments with published  
TORPET August 83 page 27

# GENERAL

analyses of instrument sounds, such as string, horn, and piano tones produced surprisingly accurate reproductions within the 3.5KHz frequency limits of the system. At the opposite extreme, the oddball sounds never stopped; just about anything that was put into the waveform computation routine produced some kind of unique tone color.

## Filling the Waveform Tables

So far nothing has been said about actually filling the waveform tables with data representing desirable sounds. In theory, just about any list of numbers will produce a recognizable tone when scanned but the sound is likely to be raucous and grating.

One obvious method is to draw one cycle of the waveform on graph paper and then laboriously read off 256 sample values and enter them into the table. The drawn shape could come from an oscilloscope photo of a musical instrument sound or from imagination. Besides the effort involved, the drawn shape must span exactly 256 grid lines in exactly one cycle to be valid. One could also make use of a light pen or graphic digitizer in conjunction with a drawing program to do the same thing with much less effort. The biggest problem when using imagination is that there is no simple relation between the appearance of the drawn shape and the resulting tone color. Thus, if a particular shape produces a sound that is close to what is desired, there is no way to know what must be changed to make it sound even closer.

Probably the best way to fill waveform tables is to write a program that accepts harmonic specifications, computes the corresponding waveshape, and automatically enters it into memory. There is a very definite correlation between the harmonic makeup of a tone and its timbre. One can also occasionally find published harmonic analyses of musical instrument tones, particularly organ pipes. **Figure 8** shows the listing of a very simple BASIC program that can be used to create waveform table data and POKE it directly into memory. The

statements starting at line 2000 first amplitude normalize the waveform, convert the samples into integer form in the range of 0 to 63 (to avoid overflow when 4 are added up) and then poke them into memory.

**FIG 8 Waveform Table Fill Program in BASIC**

```
1000 REM WAVEFORM TABLE FILL PROGRAM
1001 REM SELECT RANDOM OR SPECIFIED PHASE REM
1002 ENTER HARMONIC NUMBER FOLLOWED BY
RELATIVE AMPLITUDE
1003 REM HARMONIC NUMBER =0 FILLS THE TABLE AND
EXITS
1010 DIM W(255): Z=6.283185/256
1020 FOR I =0 TO 255: W(I) =0: NEXT I
2000 PRINT "RANDOM PHASE ANGLES? (Y/N) "; INPUT AS
2010 PRINT "ENTER HARMONIC NUMBER "; INPUT N
2020 IF N =0 GOTO 3000
2030 PRINT " ENTER RELATIVE AMPLITUDE "; INPUT A
2040 P =RND(1)
2050 IF AS ="Y" GOTO 2070
2060 PRINT "ENTER PHASE ANGLE "; INPUT P
2070 P =6.28318*P
2080 FOR I =0 TO 255: W(I) =W(I)+A*SIN(N*I*Z+P): NEXT I
2090 GOTO 2010
3000 M =0
3010 FOR I =0 TO 255
3020 IF ABS(W(I))>M THEN M =ABS(W(I))
3030 NEXT I
3040 M =M+.00001: REM MAKE ALL TABLE ENTRIES<1.0
3050 A =0
3060 FOR I=0 TO 255
3070 W(I) =W(I)/M
3080 A =A+W(I)*W(I)
3090 NEXT I
3100 PRINT "RMS AMPLITUDE IS "; SQR(A/256)
9999 STOP
```

The biggest advantage of using harmonics to specify waveforms is that alias distortion can be readily avoided. Alias distortion occurs whenever any frequency component of a waveform exceeds 1/2 of the sampling frequency. This can easily happen with high notes using waveforms rich in harmonics. For example, if one attempts to play high C (523Hz) using a waveform with 10 significant harmonics through an 8KHz sample rate system, the 8th, 9th, and 10th harmonics will alias since they will all be above 4KHz. Aliasing means that intended frequencies are altered ("reflected" off the 1/2 sample rate ceiling) and usually produce an objectionably harsh sound. Thus waveform tables used to play high notes should have their upper harmonics restricted while those for low notes may have dozens of significant harmonics if desired.

# GENERAL

Figure 7. Complete 4 Voice Sound Generation Routine

```

PLAY  LDY #0          ; SET Y TO ZERO FOR STRAIGHT INDIRECT
      LDX TEMPO      ; SET X TO TEMPO COUNT
                        ; COMPUTE AND OUTPUT A COMPOSITE SAMPLE

PLAY1  CLC           ; CLEAR CARRY
      LDA (V1PT+1),Y ; ADD UP 4 VOICE SAMPLES
      ADC (V2PT+1),Y ; USING INDIRECT ADDRESSING THROUGH VOICE
      ADC (V3PT+1),Y ; POINTERS INTO WAVEFORM TABLES
      ADC (V4PT+1),Y ; STRAIGHT INDIRECT WHEN Y INDEX =0
      STA X'1700      ; SEND SUM TO DIGITAL-TO-ANALOG CONVERTER
      LDA V1PT        ; ADD INCREMENTS TO POINTERS FOR
      ADC V1IN        ; THE 4 VOICES
      STA V1PT        ; FIRST FRACTIONAL PART
      LDA V1PT+1
      ADC V1IN+1
      STA V1PT+1     ; THEN INTEGER PART
      LDA V2PT        ; VOICE 2
      ADC V2IN
      STA V2PT
      LDA V2PT+1
      ADC V2IN+1
      STA V2PT+1
      LDA V3PT        ; VOICE 3
      ADC V3IN
      STA V3PT
      LDA V3PT+1
      ADC V3IN+1
      STA V3PT+1
      LDA V4PT        ; VOICE 4
      ADC V4IN
      STA V4PT
      LDA V4PT+1
      ADC V4IN+1
      STA V4PT+1
      DEX             ; DECREMENT & CHECK TEMPO COUNT
      BNE TIMWAS      ; BRANCH TO TIME WASTE IF NOT RUN OUT
      DEC DUR         ; DECREMENT & CHECK DURATION COUNTER
      BEQ ENDNOT      ; JUMP OUT IF END OF NOTE
      LDX TEMPO       ; RESTORE TEMPO COUNT
      BNE PLAY1       ; CONTINUE PLAYING
TIMWAS BNE *+2         ; 3 WASTE 12 STATES
      BNE *+2         ; 3
      BNE *+2         ; 3
      BNE PLAY1       ; 3 CONTINUE PLAYING
ENDNOT RTS           ; RETURN
                        ; TOTAL LOOP TIME =114 STATES =8770 HZ
; THE FOLLOWING VARIABLES SHOULD BE IN PAGE ZERO

V1PT  .BYTE 0        ; VOICE 1 WAVE POINTER, FRACTIONAL PART
      .WORD WAV1TB   ; INTEGER PART AND WAVE TABLE BASE
V2PT  .BYTE 0        ; VOICE 2
      .WORD WAV2TB
V3PT  .BYTE 0        ; VOICE 3
      .WORD WAV3TB
V4PT  .BYTE 0        ; VOICE 4
      .WORD WAV4TB

V1IN  .WORD 0        ; VOICE 1 INCREMENT (FREQUENCY PARAMETER)
V2IN  .WORD 0        ; VOICE 2
V3IN  .WORD 0        ; VOICE 3
V4IN  .WORD 0        ; VOICE 4

DUR:  .BYTE 0        ; DURATION COUNTER
TEMPO .WORD 82       ; TEMPO CONTROL VALUE, TYPICAL VALUE FOR
                        ; 3:4 TIME, 100 BEATS PER MINUTE, DUR=64
                        ; DESIGNATES A QUARTER NOTE

```

Although the Figure 7 program can be used to compute waveform tables, most of the DAC synthesis music programs available for 6502 computers include machine language routines for computing waveforms from harmonic specification in much less time (typically less than 1 second per table). The more advanced programs using sequences of waveform tables actually let

you specify an amplitude envelope for each individual harmonic as a series of straight-line segments as in Moorer's published analyses. The program then will compute a whole series of tables automatically from just the envelope specifications.

## Conclusion

Although the discussion of software music synthesis has necessarily been brief, I hope that it is now apparent that purely software synthesis still claims many advantages over even the most sophisticated music synthesis chips currently available, at least on 6502 processors. The techniques presented are being further refined on the 6502 based MTU-130 computer (a full-blown music compiler is now available for that system) and being extended to the 68000 microprocessor which among the new 16 bitters is best at synthesis calculations. Progress is being made in delayed playback synthesis using 8" floppy disks for sample storage which has the potential for professional sound quality. Following is a list of references for further study into this fascinating software area.

## REFERENCES

Refer to the following articles for a more detailed description of software synthesis and additional sample routines and programs.

1. Chamberlin, Hal, "A Sampling of Techniques for Computer Performance of Music", September, 1977, BYTE.
2. Chamberlin, Hal, "Advanced Real-Time Music Synthesis Techniques", April, 1980, BYTE.
3. Chamberlin, Hal, "Simulation of Musical Instruments", January, 1981, Kilobaud Microcomputing.
4. Chamberlin, Hal, "Software Techniques of Digital Music Synthesis", April, 1981, Creative Computing.
5. Moorer, J. and J. Grey, "Lexicon of Analyzed Tones", Computer Music Journal, vol. 1 and succeeding issues, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA.

6. Mathews, Max, The Technology of Computer Music, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, 1969.

7. Chamberlin, Hal, Musical Applications of Microprocessors, Hayden Book Co., Rochelle Park, NJ, 1980.

Note: Reprints of references 1 and 2 and copies of reference 7 are available from Micro Technology Unlimited, Box 12106, Raleigh, NC 27603, USA. DAC boards and the more advanced music program for PET computers are also available from MTU.

# GENERAL



**HAL CHAMBERLIN:** The series by Hal Chamberlin is concluded in this issue. He holds an MS (1973) degree in Electrical Engineering from North Carolina University. While in school he worked part time for IBM in speech recognition and synthesis research. He also had the opportunity during this time to use a signal processing computer for music generation experiments using his own programs.

He is an active speaker at computer shows on the topics of computer graphics and music and is the author of numerous articles on computer music synthesis and microprocessor circuit design. He has recently written a comprehensive book titled Musical Applications of Microprocessors which is published by Hayden Book Company and has enjoyed uniformly favorable reviews and strong sales.

He is presently single and lives in the country near Wake Forest, North Carolina.

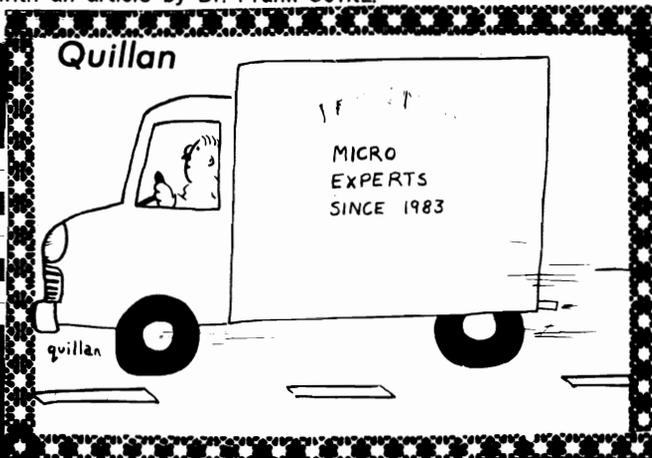
In our next issue we shall continue our music series with an article by Dr. Frank Covitz.

*Taking care  
of Data!*

FLEXIBLE DISCS • COMPUTER TAPE • DISC CARTRIDGES • RIGID DISCS



**MEMOREX**



# USING **STOP** WITH **CHIPP!**

THE STOP STATEMENT CAUSES A PROGRAM TO BREAK OR STOP AT WHATEVER POINT IT IS PLACED.

FOR EXAMPLE:

```
5 ?"CHIPP"  
10 STOP  
15 ?"BANANA"
```



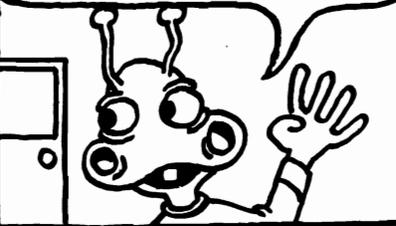
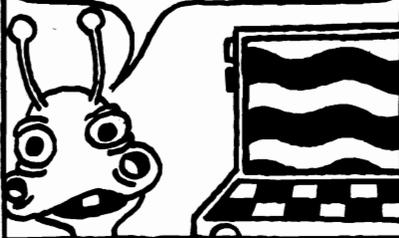
RESULTS IN

CHIPP  
BREAK IN 10  
READY.

THE PROGRAM HAS STOPPED AT LINE 10. (AFTER CARRYING OUT EVERY PREVIOUS OPERATION)

THE STOP STATEMENT CAN BE USED AS A DEBUGGING TOOL IN YOUR OWN PROGRAMS.

YOU CAN CHECK DIFFERENT SECTIONS OF YOUR PROGRAMS BY PUTTING IN SEVERAL STOP STATEMENTS.

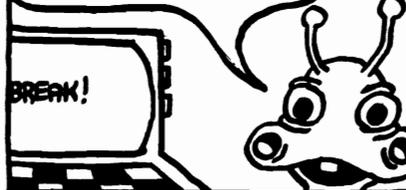


STOP  
STOP STOP

IF THERE IS NO PROBLEM UP UNTIL THE PROGRAM BREAKS, THEN THE MISTAKE IS AFTER THE STOP STATEMENT.

YOU MAY THEN CHECK THE NEXT SECTION OF THE PROGRAM BY TYPING "CONT" AND HITTING RETURN.

BEFORE YOU TYPE "CONT" YOU COULD USE THE DIRECT MODE AND CHECK THE VALUES OF YOUR VARIABLES BY TYPING ?X, ETC.



YOU CAN EXAMINE YOUR VARIABLES, AND THEN CONTINUE, BUT YOU CAN'T CHANGE A STATEMENT

BY USING THESE TECHNIQUES, YOU WILL FIND THE "STOP" STATEMENT TO BE A VERY USEFUL DEBUGGING TOOL



MIKE RICHARDSON

## BOOK REVIEW *Programming: A Complete Course*

Reviewed by Terry Taller

Kanata, Ont.

As soon as one purchases a microcomputer there is usually the shocking discovery that the thing doesn't work by itself. There follows a sometimes sizeable expenditure for software (and that's *after* the monitor, tape player or disk, printer, etc.). Once one uses the software there follows the second shocking discovery that the commercial software is meant for the average computer user in Madison Heights, Michigan but doesn't have much applicability in Hornepayne. That leads to the conclusion that one has to learn to program the little devil.

Having come to that conclusion there follows the inevitable trip to the computer bookstore where one is met with a blizzard of books on programming in BASIC. So the unsuspecting novice computerphile purchases the first book in BASIC only to discover that the book is machine specific for a brand of computer that one doesn't own. So, back to the computer bookstore. This time you purchase a book which appears to be suitable for your machine only to discover that in order to use it, you need a post-graduate degree in mathematics. And on it goes. What I would have given for somebody who had actually used a book, whose primary interest is in reading history novels rather than the challenge of complex mathematical formulae, and had actually learned to program successfully by using the book.

Sitting here in my computer room/study I can actually count 13 books which have titles like INTRODUCTION TO BASIC, BASIC BASIC, A BIT OF BASIC, LEARNING BASIC FAST, BEGINNING BASIC. While they are all very interesting, none of them proved useful. Each one had a particular strength but none managed to help me through the formidable task of being completely comfortable.

And then along came Margaret McRitchie from Winnipeg who has written

what I consider the definitive book on getting started in, and being comfortable with, BASIC. It's nice to know that a Canadian has written such an outstanding text and that it is being marketed around the world!

Why is her book so good? Because it assumes that one is a pure novice from the outset. She assumes that you are not a mathematician (certainly she expects--and has every right to--that you can add, subtract, multiply and divide). One never sees anything resembling some complicated algebraic formula to solve (as opposed to BASIC BASIC from Hayden).

She is very much aware that there are various kinds of microcomputers in people's hands so she ensures that each concept taught is self-contained. For those who have TRS-80's she provides a session on PRINT USING and IMAGE; however, material which follows is not dependent on that concept. The same is true of MAT functions; for those who have it she deals with it. If you don't have MAT she tells you to go on to the next session. Also when she provides problems she sets them out for those who do have, for instance, PRINT USING and those who don't.

The book is written by someone who has obviously struggled to teach programming to people who want it but who are unsure of their ability to master it. In the text portion she gives ample examples of a particular topic then she carefully explains what it means and gives more examples. She sets out her problems with an approach which allows one to feel successful right from the start. In the first category of problems she provides simple ones; if one is honest and attempts to solve it (without looking) she then provides both the answer and the flow chart for the answer. By carefully following her, one becomes quickly comfortable with each concept. The second set of problems closely parallels each of

# MACHINE LANGUAGE

the problems from the first part--only this time she doesn't provide the answer. What she does provide is a printout of what the answer will look like after you have solved it correctly.

She also has problems which carry on through the chapters. This is a subtle way of showing how each new programming concept is tied to the last one. Certainly when I started with her book I taught myself from start to finish and found that I was able to deal with all Of BASIC without any difficulty.

If I had any recommendation for the next edition it would be that she spend a little more time on string handling. She goes a little too quickly through STR\$, LEN, and VAL; I found that when I wrote a

program which had to manage all of the teachers of certain subject areas and what they taught that I needed to use these BASIC functions a great deal. However, let that not detract from the incredible overall quality of the book; that's just a problem I faced.

The book is a little more expensive than most (\$25), but by the time you have bought your third book before you find McRitchie's book you will have spent that amount of money anyway.

So, if you are going to buy a book for yourself in order that you can master this thing called BASIC, why not buy what I consider to be the best on the market and make a Canadian a little bit richer?

## Assembly Language "If...then " Statements Branching by Vince Sorensen

Regina, Sask.

After the ML beginner has understood how to say "LET" and "STORE" (LDA and STA), the next thing he'll probably want to learn is how to say "IF...THEN". With these commands, most applications can be accomplished. However, saying "IF...THEN" in ML involves many more commands than just an "IF" statement and a "THEN" statement, and this is where many beginners can be led astray. It has happened to everyone I know just starting out, including myself.

The thing to remember is that there are eight conditions which can be used as part of the ML "IF"...THEN" or branch statement. If there is or isn't a carry left over, if the last number referenced to was or wasn't a zero, if it was or wasn't negative; or if there was or wasn't an overflow, you can check for it. When you load a register or accumulator (your three ML variables are A for accumulator, X for the X register, and Y for the Y register), the result is examined for negatives, or zeros. When you compare, increase, or decrease, the result is again checked, for

negatives, zeros, carries. This is what I mean by the last number referenced. Your eight commands for these possibilities are:

BCC - Branch if the carry is clear  
BCS - Branch if the carry is set  
BEQ - Branch if equal (last result was zero)  
BNE - Branch if not equal (not zero)  
BMI - Branch if minus (negative)  
BPL - Branch if plus (not negative)  
BVC - Branch if overflow clear  
BVS - Branch if overflow set

Along with these branch commands, you will usually use comparison commands (when in doubt, check or compare again). To compare, you will use CMP, CPX, and CPY. In my examples, I will use immediate mode, where the register is compared with what immediately follows.

Due to the fact that I believe that you learn more from demonstration, here is an example of a typical branch:

LDA \$A2 Load the accumulator with the low byte of VIC's clock.

# MACHINE LANGUAGE

**CMP #\$10** Compare it with 10. If it is 10, then the ZERO or equal bit will be set, and the negative bit cleared. If the accumulator is less than 10, the negative bit is set, and the carry register is cleared, as well as the zero. If it is more, then the negative bit is cleared, the zero bit cleared, and the carry bit set.

**BEQ EQUAL** If the zero bit is set then goto the EQUAL routine.

**BCC LESS** If the carry is clear, then goto the LESS routine.

**BCS MORE** If the carry is set, then goto the MORE routine.

In place of BCC, BMI could have been used. In place of BCS, BPL could have been used. However, BEQ should be the first operation, since the fact that zero is considered positive could have you going to the MORE routine if you're not careful.

Already, you have the BASIC branch statement under control. After you programs get longer, however, you'll have to watch how far away you are branching to. Since branches use relative addressing (that is to say, they go to a certain spot a certain number of bytes away from themselves), they can only go so far. If you wish to branch further than 128 bytes in either direction, you are unable to. The solution to this is to use absolute addressing, where saying goto \$4000 will take you to location \$4000, instead of \$4000 bytes up. An example of this coding:

```
LDA $A2
CMP #$10
BEQ EQ1 }
BCC LE1 } Branches to correct
BCS MO1 } jumping point

EQ1 JMP EQUAL }
LE1 JMP LESS } Jumps to correct
MO1 JMP MORE } routine
```

The command JMP says to go to a location, no matter what. Thus you can use

branches as an "IF...THEN" statement, and the JMP command as a "GOTO" statement. At this point, we run into the problem that beginners keep straying into. They try this coding:

```
LDA $A2
CMP #$10
JMP ITS10
```

Sorry, it's less work, but it doesn't work at all. When the JMP statement is executed, it doesn't care if you're comparing or not. The proper way to code this is:

```
LDA $A2
CMP #$10
BNE CONT
JMP ITS10
```

CONT ■■■■■■

With this kind of coding, you'll notice that the only time the JMP statement is run into is when the accumulator has \$10 in it. Otherwise, your program carries on at CONT. What I am trying to emphasize here is that if you give your computer a chance to make a mistake, it will. Always make sure that you have compared what you wanted to compare, and then use that comparison. Then you are well on your way to becoming a good ML programmer.

Further reading on Assembly Language Programming:

6502 Assembly Language Programming  
- by Lance Levanthal (Osborne/McGraw Hill)

VIC & C-64 Programmer's Reference  
Guide from Commodore (Howard W. Sams &  
Co., Inc.)

Compute! Magazine (Small Systems  
Publications)

These should be available at your local  
Commodore dealer's.

\*In ML, negative numbers are those that are from 128 to 255. This is due to the way that numbers are stored, as bits.

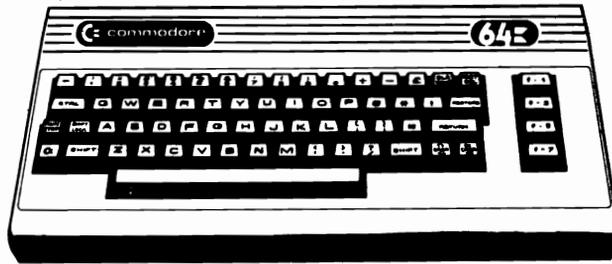
# BUSICALC/BUSICALC II



## BUSICALC A Honey of an Electronic Spreadsheet

### Why electronic spreadsheet programs?

Electronic spreadsheet programs allow the user to create a gridsheet, spreadsheet, worksheet, or any other table of information, using the memory of the computer as pencil and paper. The computer display or terminal acts as a window through which the user views the information as it is entered. Textual information (such as headings), numerical values, and formulas can easily be entered into the spreadsheet.



**NOW**  
**BUSICALC II**  
 for  
 Commodore 64  
**Lightning**  
**FAST**  
**FAST**  
**FAST**

- For Commodore 64
- For Commodore VIC 20
- For Commodore PET/CBM 40 columns
- For Commodore CBM 80 column/SuperPet



## BUSICALC Your Computer Drone for Repetitive Calculations

The outstanding advantage of using a computer is that it acts not only as a pencil and paper but as a perfect eraser and an automatic calculator. The user can quickly and easily make any number of alterations to the data within the table. The BUSICALC will evaluate any formula using the data that has been entered. Further, it retains the formulas and displays the resulting value. With BUSICALC controlling the entry of data, providing a comprehensive memory, and performing arithmetic, the preparation of a spreadsheet is faster and more accurate than if it were prepared by hand.



## BUSICALC With the Sting Removed from the Prices

- BUSICALC 20.....only **\$49.00** for the VIC 20
- BUSICALC 64.....only **\$69.00** for the CBM 64
- BUSICALC 40.....only **\$79.00** for the original 40 column PET/CBM
- BUSICALC 80.....only **\$89.00** for the original 80 column CBMs and SuperPets

For  
**CBM 64**  
**BUSICALC II**  
 only **\$99.00**

**BUSICALC AVAILABLE NOW FROM YOUR LOCAL DEALER**  
**(800) 227-9998**

**FOR THE NAME OF YOUR NEAREST DEALER**

California, Canada, Alaska and Hawaii please call (415) 965-1735



**Skyles Electric Works**  
 231G South Whisman Road  
 Mountain View, CA 94041

Europe please contact Supersoft, Winchester House, Canning Road, Harrow Wealdstone, Middlesex, England HA3 7SJ, Tel. 01 861 1166

# SOFTWARE FOR VIC ★ COMMODORE 64 ★ PET FROM KING MICROWARE

- ULTRABASIC with turtle graphics and sound
- NEW!** — SMARTEES action packed maze game
- SD COPY fast efficient single disc copier for the 1541

\*\*\*\*\*

VIC TINY PILOT	SYNTHY-64
64-BUDGETEER	GRAPHVICS
VIC BUDGETEER	VIC VIGIL
PET TINY PASCAL	VIC HIRES
VIC CRIBBAGE	TINY BASIC COMPILER
64-CRIBBAGE	VIC JOYSTICK PAINTER
SKIER-64	SCREEN DUMP
64 QUICK-CHART	VIC I-CHING
	SPRITE-AID

\*\*\*\*\*

Why not cash in on the good programs that you have written?

We are actively seeking SOFTWARE AUTHORS.

We are paying above average royalties for all programs that we accept.

Submit your copy on tape or disk, for VIC-20 or C-64 with detailed operating instructions.

If you wish program returned please enclose sufficient return postage.

\*\*\*\*\*

Write for our FREE Catalogue

Dealer Inquiries Invited

\*\*\*\*\*



Suite 210,  
5950 Côte des Neiges  
Montreal, Quebec H3S 1Z6

Canadian Manufacturer and distributor for ABACUS Software Products

\*\*\*\*\*

# POWER 64

## Basic Utility for the Commodore 64

- Easy to learn
- Easy to use
- Program faster and more efficiently with better results
- MOREPOWER included FREE

99.95

Powerful Programmer's Utility  
by Brad Templeton  
Manual by Jim Butterfield

# PAL 64

## Assembler for the Commodore 64

- Easy to learn
- Easy to use
- Fast
- Comprehensive manual

99.95

Personal assembly language  
by Brad Templeton  
also available for the Commodore  
4,000 — 8,000 — 9,000 series

### VIC-20 SOFTWARE

CD001 Froggee	\$29.95
CD002 Centipod	\$29.95
MD001 Snakman	\$29.95
CM401 Paratrooper	\$29.95
CS007 City Bomber & Minefield	\$39.95
NU2003 Krazy Kong	\$25.95
NU2006 Rescue from Nufon	\$24.95
SYN002 Crabs	\$18.95
SYN003 Cyclones*	\$23.95
CS013 Astroblitz (K)	\$59.95
CS017 Choplifter (K)	\$59.95
UMI1604 Spiders of Mars (K)	\$69.95
UMI1636 Cloud Burst (K)	\$69.95
ORM004 Crossfire	\$39.95
HESC307 Shamus (K)	\$59.95
Introduction to Basic I	\$49.95
Introduction to Basic II	\$49.95
Sidewinder	\$44.95
Galactic Blitz	\$39.95
Martian Raider	\$24.95
Shark Trap	\$24.95

\* Requires 3K exp. (K) Cartridge

### BOOKS

Best of Transactor Vol I.	\$12.00
Best of Transactor Vol. II.	\$16.00
Pet Graphics	\$23.95
Library of Pet Subroutines	\$23.95
PET Basic	\$19.95
VIC 20 Prog. Reference Guide	\$29.95
Programming the PET/CBM	\$39.95
Elementary Commodore 64	\$17.95
C64 Prog. Reference Guide	\$29.95
VIC Revealed	\$18.95
Compute's first book of PET/CBM	\$19.95

### JOYSTICKS

WICO Command Control	\$39.95
WICO Red Ball	\$44.95
Commodore Joystick	\$19.95
Atari Joystick	\$20.95

\*All Joysticks will fit VIC 20 or Commodore 64 computers

### ORDERING INFORMATION

Cheque, Money Order, VISA, Master Card accepted. Ontario residents add 7% sales tax. Add 5% for shipping (minimum charge \$1.00).

### COMPUTER SUPPLIES

C10 Cassette Tapes	\$1.00 ea.
C20 Cassette Tapes	\$1.25 ea.
Cassette Boxes	25 ea.
Verbatim Disks M0525-01	\$49.90/10
Memorex Disks 013481	\$39.90/10
K10 Disk Storage Box	\$5.95
Flip Sort Storage Box	\$39.95
Printer Paper	
15 lb 9½ x 11 2850 sheets	\$39.00
20 lb 9½ x 11 2200 sheets	\$40.00

### COMMODORE 64 SOFTWARE

Power 64	\$99.95
Pal 64	\$99.95
Road Toad (Formerly Froggee) (disk)	\$34.95
(cassette)	\$29.95
Wall Street (disk or cassette)	\$29.95
Cosmic Split (disk or cassette)	\$39.95
Supercycles (disk)	\$29.95
Cyclons 64 (disk)	\$34.95



# ELECTRONICS 2001 LTD.

5529 Yonge Street, Willowdale, Ontario M2N 5S3  
Tel: (416) 223-8400

TORPET August 83

page 37

# NEW

## Basic Utility for the Commodore 64 POWER 64

- easy to learn
- easy to use
- program faster and more efficiently with better results
- **MOREPOWER** included FREE

Powerful Programmer's Utility  
by Brad Templeton  
Manual by Jim Butterfield

**\$99.95** from your local Commodore dealer.

For your nearest dealer call:

(416) 273-6350

**PRO-LINE**  
SOFTWARE

755 THE QUEENSWAY EAST, UNIT 8  
MISSISSAUGA, ONTARIO L4Y 4C5

Prices in U.S. dollars

### CARDRAM 16

16 K Memory Expansion  
Cartridge for the VIC-20®  
Personal Computer

#### FEATURES:

- Provides the equivalent of two 8K RAM cartridges.
- Each 8K is individually switch selectable by block.
- Opening in case to provide easy switch access.
- Uses 8 low power CMOS 2K x 8 static RAM chips.
- High quality glass/epoxy circuit board.
- Gold plated contacts.
- Individually tested.
- Made in the U.S.A.

\$50.50

COMPU SENSE

TO ORDER:  
P.O. BOX 768  
WICHITA, KS 67201  
(316) 263-1095



Handling charges \$3.00  
C.O.D. (Add \$2.00)

Personal checks allow 3 week delivery  
VIC-20® is a registered trademark of Commodore  
Prices subject to change

# SECTORE'S

## DISKETTES

SENTINEL diskettes SS/DD \$32.50/box 10  
SENTINEL diskettes DS/DD \$45.50/box 10

DYSAN diskettes SS/DD \$36.00/box 10  
DYSAN diskettes DS/DD \$49.95/box 10

## PRINTER RIBBONS

Epson MX,FX,RX-80 \$ 9.75  
Epson MX 100 \$15.75

## PAPER SUPPLIES

9 1/2" x 11" 1part 30M 2850/ctn. \$29.50  
9 1/2" x 11" 1part Micro Perf 700/pak \$ 7.79

10 Roskell Cres.  
Downsview, Ontario M3J 1E1  
(416) 630-1673

VISA

MASTERCARD

SS/DD = single side double density  
DS/DD = double side double density

# TYCOR® AC POWER LINE FILTERS

1. Decreased service calls
2. Decreased board repair
3. Decreased memory error
4. Decreased memory loss
5. Decreased re-run time
6. Decreased supply cost
  - a. discs
  - b. paper
  - c. tapes
7. Information reliability
8. Improved employee moral
9. Lightning protection

TORONTO BRANCH: Phone (416) 496-0406

Dealer Inquiries Invited

## Non-destructive Reset for the PET

by Harold Anderson

Oakville, Ont.

### NEED

Anyone who dabbles in machine language to any extent has probably installed a reset (some people say reboot) button on his computer. This button trips the reset line to the 6502 microprocessor, and activates the initialization routine, which the computer normally goes into when the power is first turned on. Such a button is useful for recovering from a crash. It is easily installed, the only part needed being a push-button switch. (For more details see my article on page 21 of the November 1982 TORPET.)

If the reset switch is used without any other hardware modifications the computer overwrites the entire program storage area of memory with \$AA. This means that anything of use in memory is wiped out when the reset button is pushed. This is not necessary: you can beat the problem by investing in a 2048 byte EPROM (about \$6.00) to replace one of the operating system ROMs.

### Features of standard reset routine

First let me explain why everything gets overwritten with \$AA during the reset routine. When the PET is first turned on, it goes through a series of tasks often called housekeeping. The most essential part of this routine is the setting of the proper values in the bottom 1024 bytes of RAM. This area of RAM is basically the scratch pad for the operating system, and must contain certain values before the computer can do anything useful such as interpret key board input or write to the screen. One of the minor things that the reset routine does is to check the entire program storage area of RAM to see if it can be written to and read from. This is done for two reasons:

a) It tells the operating system how much memory is available in the machine.

b) It allows the computer to detect and lockout bad memory locations.

In order to do this, the computer first writes 01010101 (\$55) into each location and then reads it back to verify that it reads back the same bit pattern that it wrote into the location. The test is then repeated with 10101010 (\$AA). In this double test, each bit in each location is proven to be capable of storing a 1 and a 0.

### Features of modified reset routine

What is needed is a modification to the reset routine which:

a) Does not wipe out the original contents of RAM.

b) Proves the capability of each bit in RAM to store both a 1 and a 0.

c) Does not occupy more code space than the original routine. (If it were longer than the original reset routine, we would require an extra ROM, or relocation of part of the PET operating system).

The first thing that I did was to find the location of the RAM testing routine in the PET ROMs. (I have level 2.0 ROMs.) A search for the machine language command LDA #\$55 pointed me to the right section of ROM (this instruction is at \$E165). The original routine is shown in disassembly #1. I modified the operating system between locations \$E15D and \$E173. The modifications are shown in disassembly #2.

The modified routine assumes that the original contents of the RAM location being tested are storable since they are already there. It parks the original byte in the X register (\$E16A) and then writes the complement of the bit pattern into the location (\$E16D). After checking that the complement reads back properly (\$E16F), it restores the original byte (\$E15E). I even had one location left over hence the NOP at \$E173.

# PET

This routine is applied to all memory locations from \$0400 to \$7FFF (unless it detects a bad location, in which case it stops and sets the top of RAM pointer to that location). If you look at the modified routine closely, you will see that for the first location tested, the original contents are not restored properly. This does not matter since it is overwritten with a \$00 later anyway.

## How to use the nondestructive reset

If you are interested in a block of memory above \$0403, then pressing the reset button will not alter the contents at all. If you have a BASIC program in RAM, then you will have all of the program intact after pressing the reset button, except for the following points.

a) Locations \$0401 and \$0402 which should contain the link to the second line of the BASIC program now contain \$00.

b) The page zero pointers which tell the operating system where the program ends are set to zero program length.

The repair work is pretty simple:

a) Break into the monitor and repair the link at \$0401 and \$0402 so that it points to the first byte of the next link. When you drop back into BASIC you will find that the program can now be listed.

b) The page zero pointer still has to be fixed, or the system will crash when you try to edit the program. The easiest way to do this is to use a BASIC aid package. First, list any line. Then type delete##, where ## is the line you listed. In the process of the delete operation, the BASIC aid package restores the page zero pointers to their proper values. Now put the cursor on the line which you listed and then deleted. When you hit return, the line will be re-entered into your program. You are now back in business. This works with the BASIC aid package that I use and I would be very surprised if it did not work with all packages.

The whole procedure mentioned above can be done in a minute or so.

## How to change your operating system

First you need to purchase a 2516 or a single power supply 2716 EPROM and find someone who has an EPROM burner. (In the level 2.0 BASIC the ROM needing modification is the \$E000 and up ROM. Only locations \$E000 to \$E7FF are used since the locations \$E800 to \$EFFF are devoted to the input output chips. It is possible that on some of the other versions of BASIC, the modifications are required in one of the 4K ROMs, in which case you will have to purchase a 2532 which is a 4K EPROM.)

Next you will have to use Supermon or similar routine to download the contents of the proper ROM into RAM. Use the mini assembler in Supermon to alter the proper locations. Now either burn your new EPROM with your own equipment or save your new version on tape or disk and get someone else to burn it for you.

## Caution

Don't install the EPROM backwards.

## No effect on operation of computer

Since the reset routine is never called by a program, this modification will not affect the operation of any of your programs. In fact, if you stay out of the monitor you will not be able to tell that it is not the standard operating system. The only kink, that I can think of, occurs when you try to find the boundaries of a program using the monitor. Originally you could tell where the program stopped by finding where the \$AAs started. To do this now, you will now have to preload the RAM of your computer with \$AAs before loading the program to be examined.

I have had this modification in my 2001 PET for about 5 months. I have been writing a lot of machine language in that period and it has often been very useful.

continued on page 41

- farmers will be DISKING the land, planting  
RANDOM SEEDS and raising SERIALS  
a Ylimaki

# PET

## Disassembly #1, Original Routine

```
., E152 A0 04 LDY #S04
., E154 85 28 STA $28
., E156 84 29 STY $29
., E158 85 11 STA $11
., E15A 84 12 STY $12
., E15C A8 TAY
., E15D E6 11 INC $11
., E15F D0 04 BNE $E165
., E161 E6 12 INC $12
., E163 30 0F BMI $E174
., E165 A9 55 LDA #S55
., E167 91 11 STA ($11),Y
., E169 D1 11 CMP ($11),Y
., E16B D0 07 BNE $E174
., E16D 0A ASL
., E16E 91 11 STA ($11),Y
., E170 D1 11 CMP ($11),Y
., E172 F0 E9 BEQ $E15D
., E174 A5 11 LDA $11
., E176 A4 12 LDY $12
., E178 85 34 STA $34
., E17A 84 35 STY $35
```

## Disassembly #2 Modified Routine

```
., E152 A0 04 LDY #S04
., E154 85 28 STA $28
., E156 84 29 STY $29
., E158 85 11 STA $11
., E15A 84 12 STY $12
., E15C A8 TAY
., E15D 8A TXA
., E15E 91 11 STA ($11),Y
., E160 E6 11 INC $11
., E162 D0 04 BNE $E168
., E164 E6 12 INC $12
., E166 30 0C BMI $E174
., E168 B1 11 LDA ($11),Y
., E16A AA TAX
., E16B 49 FF EOR #SFF
., E16D 91 11 STA ($11),Y
., E16F D1 11 CMP ($11),Y
., E171 F0 EA BEQ $E15D
., E173 EA NOP
., E174 A5 11 LDA $11
., E176 A4 12 LDY $12
., E178 85 34 STA $34
```

# EXECOM-80 -- a review

by T. Tremmel

Racine, Wisconsin

By now most everyone has seen the advertisements in COMPUTE and MICRO magazines for EXECOM Corp., the makers of an 80 character conversion board for the PET 2001 series computers.

I bought one a few weeks ago and have been using it since. What this board does is convert the 40 char. screen width to 80. True...stuffing 80 characters on one line means making the characters narrower but since you don't sit across the room from your computer anyhow, it is very easy to get used to the new display. So easy in fact, that the original 40 will look odd.

As stated in the ads, you can switch back and forth between the 40 & 80 character modes. This can be done with a POKE or a SYS, from the keyboard or from a program, something that the 8032 can't do.(yet). All BASIC print statements will work the same, but if you use ML or POKES to the screen you'll have to make some changes.

The original screen locations have opened up and made room between themselves for the extra screen locations. The original screen is called block 1 and the added screen block 2. While the first screen location is 32768, the next is 33793 and so on. ML programmers will have use of the extra 1024 locations in the 40 char. mode.

The EXECOM-80 board is dual-sided with plated thru holes, and is completely assembled & tested ready to install (more on that later). It comes packed in an anti-static foam lined box (cardboard) with a disk containing demo programs to show some ways of programming for it. Also included are sockets, wire, a dip jumper cable, spare 7413373, jumpered header plug to force 40 char. if board should have to be removed for repair, 2 eproms, and the 80-C board. The 80-C is a little board with 2 sockets that plugs into \$E000, the original screen editor and one of the eproms plug into it and are switched from

# PET

the EXECOM-80. The other eprom is called the reference rom. It can plug into any open rom socket. (be sure to specify which one). This is used to SYS back and forth - a **\*\*MUST\*\*** have for BASIC 3.0 and nice but not necessary for 4.0. Without it there is no SYS to change modes(4.0 only).

There is another pad on the EXECOM-80 to allow the use of another 80-C to be used in another rom socket to switch roms. Also available is the 80-B, another board that will allow 2 2K eproms to behave like a 4K.

Last, but not least, are the most important and often overlooked instructions. I would suggest reading them over once or twice. There is some trace cutting and wire soldering to be done. If you take your time and double check your work you should have no troubles.

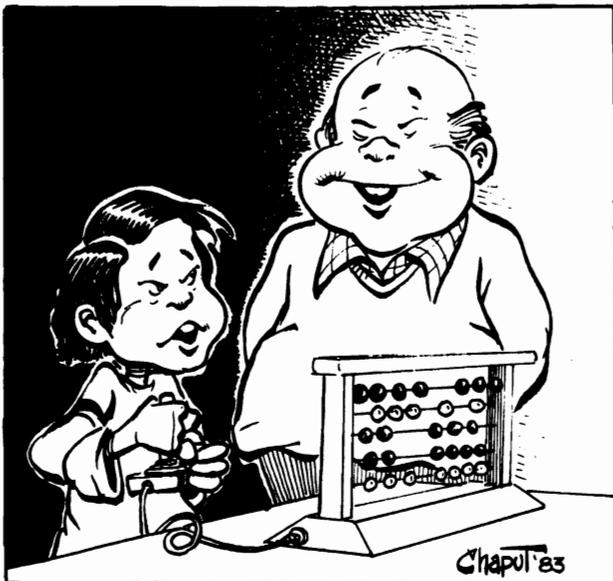
This new product should put some new 'zip' into an old but still useful computer, especially if you're like me and can't afford the 8032 or would rather fight than switch. Since the 2001 series doesn't have the window, tabs, little bell, etc. that the 8032 has, it might be worthwhile for some dedicated ML nut to come up with something that will do it.

Some programs that have been found to work are: Flex-File, Paper-Mate Word Processor, McTerm, & the Neeco Source Kit. Unfortunately Word Pro ill doesn't work (are you listening Steve Punter?), nor do Space Invaders or Visicalc.

One note on Visicalc is that it doesn't work right in either mode. To make it work like it should, only one change has to be made. Load the first program only:(VC STARTER). Go to the monitor and change the 84 at location \$044E to 80. Then resave from \$0400-\$1260. This little change will get it to run in the 40 character mode like it should.

Space Invaders and most games are no loss and might not even be worth the trouble of converting, with a simple POKE at the beginning, you still have the original 40 character screen.

I have been told that members of user groups will get a 20% discount. I am not part of Execom nor do I have anything to do with the operation of the business. I paid the same price for the Execom-80 that anyone else would. This board does exist and I feel people should know about it.



COME ON DAD! COULDN'T WE UPGRADE OUR SYSTEM?



COMMODORE 64

# SO MUCH MORE FOR YOUR 64

## NEW 8.4 VERSION OF THE PET™ LOADER/EMULATOR CASSETTE

- Automatically resets colors. No poking necessary.
- Loads into upper memory in just 80 seconds.
- Runs all CBM public domain software.

Expand  
Your  
64  
Library



Run  
Thousands  
of **PET**  
Programs

The Pet Loader/Emulator reconfigures the Commodore 64 memory regardless of **any** recent ROM change to duplicate the PET internally without interfering with BASIC user memory.

### SO MUCH FOR SO LITTLE JUST \$19.95 prepaid

**The Education Circuit, Inc.**  
P.O. Box 333, Landing, NJ 07850

Dealer Inquiries Invited—201-398-6185  
Pet is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines

COMMODORE 64

COMMODORE 64

COMMODORE 64

## Tips and Tricks

by Ian A. Wright

Toronto, Ont.

During a 1983 Central meeting, there was a panel consisting of Chris Bennett, Mike Bonnycastle, Jim Butterfield, Gord Campbell, and Mike Donnegan, who answered questions about using Commodore products. Due to space restrictions, this material did not get published, but the information is still of great value today. (especially if you did not make the meeting!)

Since that time, I have gathered more data on similar topics and added them in where appropriate. Some of these ideas originated from other TPUG members via the various Bulletin Board Systems in Toronto.

### Cleaning and Maintenance

- Clean and demagnetize tape decks, but unless you are very competent, don't take them apart.

- Many tape-read errors result from badly aligned heads. There have been articles about head adjustments (Compute! #8) or take it to your dealer.

- Some disk drive manufacturers have stated that the various disk cleaning kits can do more damage than they repair. Many people are using them with no complaints.

- Cigarette ash is the worst danger to the keyboard and some members have already bought a number of \$75.00 keyboards. There are some things that can be done to improve a 'tacky' board before having to buy a new one. If you are not prepared for the 23 tiny screws that remove the back cover, and a lot of picky cleaning with swabs, then take the machine in to the professionals. Use 111 tri-chloryl ethane or a tape-head cleaner on the circuit board and the rubber key inserts. Rubbing alcohol is not good enough because it leaves contaminants behind after evaporation.

- A vacuum cleaner is a valuable maintenance tool for keeping equipment in operating order. I have removed dust balls, pencils, and an eraser from various machines at my school. Printers seem to be particularly apt to collect debris.

### Disk Drive Problems

- The 1541 disk drives that have trouble writing to track 1 on double density disks can be helped by not using 4040 formatted disks. As a general rule you should format and write on only one type of drive, although any disk can usually be read by another drive.

- Since this problem was presented at the meeting, I have lost one disk of files because of writing from one drive to another. I have three friends who have had the same experience. Although all disk drives of the 2040 and 4040 type can read disks formatted on each other, do NOT write between them. The problem may not show up for months, but one day ... blippo ... no files! This is especially true of single/dual drive interchanges. We have instituted a system in which all files are kept on 4040 formatted disks. A temporary file is written to a 2031 (or 1541) format disk and then copied onto the 4040 disk for storage and later processing.

- Verbatim #577 disks have had some problems in use with 8050 drives. The solution was to use a bulk eraser to clear away spurious magnetism that was between the tracks. Verbatim #525's have been used reliably by TPUG, and most other manufacturers have reliable products.

- There is a new 2.7 ROM set coming for the 8050 which indicates in which drive an error has occurred.

- Commodore is still making the 4040 dual drives, but only in intermittent production. The new 2031 SL drive is the slim line replacement for the original (1981) single drive. So far there has been encouraging lack of complaints about its operation, unlike its predecessor.

- Many disk errors can be solved by correct centering of the disk in the drive. Make a habit of starting the disk in motion then slowly closing the drive door. Chris Bennett says that he has had hundreds of errors before learning this trick with the 2040 and 4040's. The disk copying errors can be reduced to negligible using this approach.

# PROGRAMMING

- If a disk is validated or collected and a bad file is not removed by this process - copy the good files using Copy-All and re-format the old disk. Do not continue to use the disk.

- Sometimes a disk can be recovered by formatting the reverse side. Although double-siding is not a good idea, this trick may prove useful in some cases where you want to retrieve material from the original side.

Here are Three Disk Rules a la Butterfield:

1. If you attempt to write on a disk that has a write-protect tab, an error will occur. Before continuing, re-set the drive by turning it off/on.

2. If a file is not properly closed (it has an asterisk beside it) do not attempt to scratch the file. Leave it alone or collect the disk. (see also above)

3. Don't leave two disks with the same I.D. in the same room. The backup facility makes it easy to insert a backup disk with exactly the same I.D. into the drive without re-setting it. The drive may not recognize the backup as a different disk and may continue writing where it left off!

4. Don't turn off the drive with a disk in it - and never when the drive is spinning. The drive may do wierd things as it 'loses its brains'.

- If there is no BAM, then you can use the tip #4 above to try to retrieve information. Initiallize a new disk with exactly the same header as the bad disk; now slip in the bad disk and read track and sector if possible.

- A read error means that you cannot depend on the data on the disk. A checksum error can be looked at, retrieved and re-written.

- A disk can be re-set without touching the on/off switch by OPEN 1,8,15,"U: then CLOSE1. This will work with the disk in or out of the drive.

- A USR file is a sequential file that has a special protocol that may differ from the standard ASCII. This designation allows the catalog to show a file as 'special' in its format.

## General Information

- There are "new" manuals and reference guides available from Commodore that were printed in 1982. These include data on the 9060 and 9090 hard drives. There is no data on the slimlines.

- Epson has a new printer manual for the MX-80, again published in 1982. This manual includes a tutorial on various functions including Grafrax+ use.

- Commodore can be considered to be as good as most other manufacturers in terms of their program transportability between machines. Despite our problems, programs that are written without 'frills' can run on all machines. Many manufacturers introduce new models with no carryover, whatsoever.

## MAILPRO STEVE PUNTER'S DATA ORGANIZER AND MAILING LIST PROGRAM FOR COMMODORE 64™

COMPARE  
THESE FEATURES:

- fast file definition
- easy updating
- rapid printing with total format and record selection control
- WORDPRO compatible
- up to 4000 records on 1541

**MAILPRO 64.....\$129<sup>95</sup>**

Also available for COMMODORE 8032... \$179<sup>95</sup>

Call for the name of your local dealer:

**PRO-LINE**  
SOFTWARE  
PRO-LINE SOFTWARE LTD.

(416) 273-6350

755 THE QUEENSWAY EAST, UNIT 8  
MISSISSAUGA, ONTARIO CANADA, L4Y 4C5

# Input Idiosyncracies

by Jim Butterfield

There are some kinds of information we can't seem to get with the INPUT statement. INPUT is a very clever command ... sometimes too clever for its own good. We seem to be forced to use GET to overcome all the things that INPUT does for us ... that we don't want.

Let's take an example. You have a program which asks,

```
INPUT "YOUR NAME":N$
```

and the user types in a reply such as STEVE PUNTER, PH.D. the comma "breaks" the input and the user is told, ?EXTRA IGNORED.

We have a somewhat more severe problem if we use the colon character in our input. Not only is the EXTRA once again IGNORED, but we can't even get the second part of the input if we try for it. Coding:

```
INPUT "DATA";D$,E$
```

and responding with an input of ATTENTION: JIM, JACK will put ATTENTION into variable D\$; but JIM and JACK will be lost (we'll get another prompt for string E\$). Annoying. This is information that we might want to input and process.

Another problem in addition to the forbidden comma and colon: we are not allowed to input nothing. That sounds like bad grammar; let me restate it. We can't input "nothing" by simply striking a carriage return. PET/CBM machines will stop. VIC and 64 computers will leave the input string with its previous value. And yet "nothing" might be the correct response to various INPUT prompts (middle initial? apartment number? name of spouse? ... you might have no middle name, live in a house, and be unmarried).

There is an answer to all these clumsy things. It's simple, but it's a bit clumsy itself. Tell the user to put his or her reply in quotation marks. In other words, don't type STEVE PUNTER, PH.D; instead type "STEVE PUNTER,PH.D", including the quotation marks. Commas and colons will be allowed, and you may even type in "nothing" without stopping the computer.

The quotation marks will be removed by the INPUT statement, which leads to the lesser problem: you can't easily input quotation marks. But most of everything else will straighten out.

It seems a little stuffy to require the user to always put in the quotation marks. Mistakes and oversights may occur. The best answer to this problem is buffer-stuffing. Just before giving the INPUT command, place a quotation mark into the keyboard input buffer, and a count of 1 into the input buffer counter. On a recent PET/CBM, you'd do this with POKE 623,34: POKE 158,1; on VIC or C-64, you'd type POKE 631,34: POKE 198,1. This will cause the leading quotes to appear on the screen and be part of the input. The user doesn't really need to type in the closing quotation mark; the system will accept correct input without it.

This takes care of much of the problems of INPUT. A series of GET statements could accomplish the same thing and would be more bullet proof; but there would be more coding needed, and we might risk the danger of invoking a dreaded garbage collection.

However we do it, we are probably setting ourselves up for the next problem. Once we get the input data safely from the keyboard, it's likely that we will put it on a file. Later, when we read the file, we'll want to use the INPUT# statement. And the problem starts all over again.

One way to fix this input problem is to PRINT a quotation mark at the beginning of each record placed on disk or tape. So instead of saying PRINT#6,N\$ we would code PRINT#6,CHR\$(34);N\$ and each line would start with the quotation mark.

I prefer to use STRING THING to get this kind of input. That's a small machine language routine that does the job without the need for the extra quotation mark. It's been published in The Transactor, and is in The TPUG library.

The important thing is to know to watch for these INPUT problems. Once you know how to spot them, you'll be able to think up a solution.

One more thing to watch when you are doing an INPUT# from a file--you can't get more than 80 characters or so at a time, and, so when you write the information, be sure it is broken up into sufficiently small chunks.

INPUT and INPUT# are nice commands. They are fast and convenient. But watch for these problems of curious characters (comma and colon) and "null" inputs.

# NEW

## Assembler for the Commodore 64 PAL 64

- easy to learn
- easy to use
- fast
- comprehensive manual

Personal assembly language  
by Brad Templeton

also available for the Commodore  
4,000 - 8,000 - 9,000 series

**\$99.95** from your local Commodore dealer.  
For your nearest dealer call:

(416) 273-6350

**PRO-LINE**  
SOFTWARE

755 THE QUEENSWAY EAST, UNIT 8  
MISSISSAUGA, ONTARIO L4Y 4C5

## RTC MICROCOMPUTER INSTITUTE

PROGRAMMING COURSES  
BASIC, ADVANCED BASIC, ASSEMBLER  
C-64 COLOUR, SOUND, MOTION courses

\$89 and \$10 lab and manual fee

COMPUTER CAMP '83

July 4, 18 August 1, 15  
9:00-4:00 each day, 5 days

\$150

for information and to register.

Phone Peter Gouvis 884-4165

10610 Bayview Ave., Richmond Hill, ON L4C 3N8

1 mi. North of Major Mackenzie Drive

Prices quoted in U.S. dollars

## CARDETTE LETS YOU USE ANY CASSETTE PLAYER/RECORDER WITH YOUR VIC-20®

With the new CARDETTE from Cardco, Inc. you can interface with any standard cassette player/recorder to save programs and load them with ease into your VIC-20®.

No longer are you restricted to using only the VIC Datasette. Just add a CARDETTE and you can use the tape unit of YOUR choice.

The CARDETTE comes with all necessary cables and wires to complete the hook-up. Nothing else to buy. All you need is YOUR tape player/recorder and your tapes.

Price: Just \$30.95

COMPU SENSE

TO ORDER:  
P.O. BOX 768  
WICHITA, KS 67201  
(316) 263-1095



Handling charges \$3.00  
C.O.D. (Add \$2.00)  
Personal checks allow 3 week delivery  
VIC-20® is a registered trademark of Commodore  
Prices subject to change

# DEVELOP-64

## FIVE POWERFUL SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

*Plus The Exciting New Book*

**INSIDE THE COMMODORE 64™**

### THE BOOK

A complete clear explanation of machine language. Assembly language. Commodore 64 architecture, graphics, joystick and sound effect programming. Detailed step-by-step guide to the use of the development tools. How to combine BASIC and machine language, make auto-start cartridges, interface with the internal ROM-based programs of BASIC and the Kernal. Sample programs fully explained.

### THE TOOLS

Assembler/Editor/Loader/Decoder/Monitor. Full-featured Assembler allows use of labels, comments and arithmetic expressions to create machine language programs. Create, save, modify Assembly language programs with the Editor. Load and link machine language modules with the Loader. Decode machine language back into assembly language for study or input to the Editor. Single-step program execution with the Monitor. Combines Assembler/Editor for maximum ease of use.

**ALL FOR \$54.95 PLUS \$2.00 POSTAGE AND HANDLING** Add \$5.00 for disk version.

Send check, M.O., VISA/MC (\$2.00 S.C.) or specify C.O.D. (add \$3.00) to:

*French  
Silk* SMOOTH  
WAVE

P.O. Box 207, Cannon Falls, MN 55009

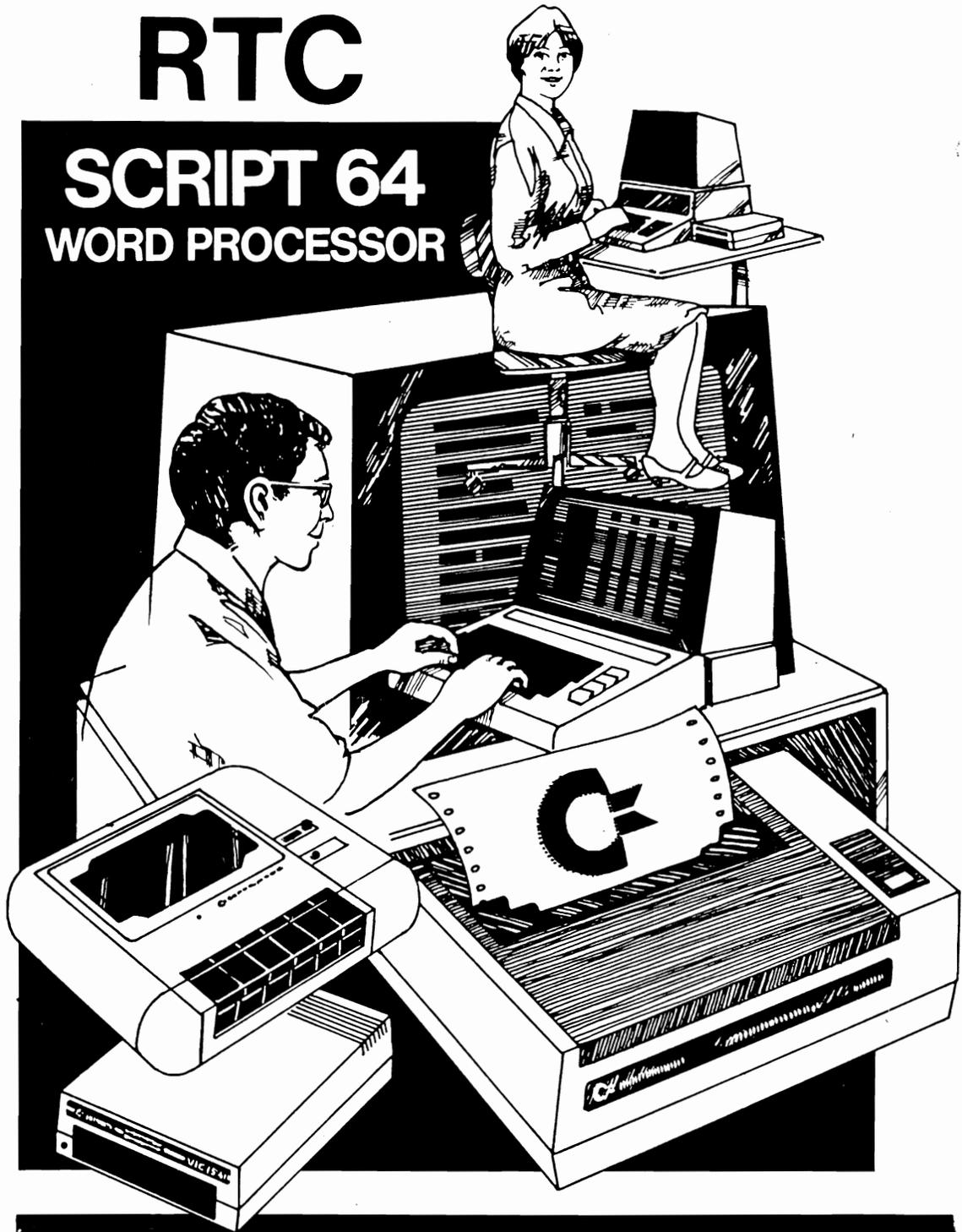
507-263-4821

Commodore 64™ is a registered TM of  
Commodore Business Machines Inc.

Prices quoted in U.S. dollars

# RTC

## SCRIPT 64 WORD PROCESSOR



NOW WITH **80** COLUMNS

WITH DATA 20 OR WITHOUT

**\$ 129<sup>00</sup>**

# **WOW!**

**RTC  
ANNOUNCES**

**COLOR 80**  
80 COLUMNS WITH COLOR

**FOR THE COMMODORE 64**

**FOR ONLY**

**\$34.95**

**SCRATCH PAD 64 DATA BASE \$79.95  
AND MAIL LIST**

**TO OWNERS OF SCRIPT 64 \$50.00**

**FOR DETAILS ASK YOUR LOCAL COMMODORE DEALER**

***Richvale Telecommunications***

**10610 BAYVIEW (Bayview Plaza)  
RICHMOND HILL, ONTARIO, CANADA L4C 3N8  
(416) 884-4165**

Compatible Accessories for your  
Commodore PET Computer

# INTRODUCING

**THE EASY ROM** \$89.00

Allows you to run many software packages without opening your computer to change ROMs

**AUDIO/VIDEO INTERFACE** \$75.00

Utilize a remote monitor for screen display. Ideal for class instruction & demonstration

## UPGRADE KITS

Modify your FAT40 to 80 columns  
Expand your 16K PET to 32K  
Custom EPROM chip, all parts & detailed instructions included  
Some simple soldering required  
Uses existing graphic keyboard  
Runs 8032 software (eg. MANAGER WORDPRO4+ etc.) Specify ROM type

16K to 32K	\$50.00
4032 to 8032	\$50.00
4016 to 8032	\$90.00

**PURCHASE PRICE FULLY REFUNDABLE  
IF RETURNED UNDAMAGED IN 14 DAYS**

Incl. \$2.00 Shipping & Handling  
Allow Three Weeks for Delivery  
Ont. Residents Add 7% Sales Tax  
Mail Order Only From

## IDS ELECTRONICS INC

1935 CARSCADDEN CHASE  
MISSISSAUGA ONTARIO L4W3R8

"THE MANAGER" is a trademark of BMB  
COMPUSCENCE CAN. LTD.  
"WordPro 4 Plus" is a registered trademark of Profes-  
sional Software Inc. and Pro-Micro Software Ltd.  
"CBM/PET" are trademarks of Commodore Business  
Machine Ltd.

# CURSOR

## For your Commodore 64

For only \$12.95 each, our **CURSOR 64** tapes are your best buy for the Commodore 64. They take advantage of the color, sound, and sprites that make the 64 such a delight to use. Most of our packages include three excellent Basic programs on one cassette tape. The programs are not copy protected, so you can look at the source code, and learn how to make the 64 do its tricks.

We don't have room to describe all 25 of our **CURSOR 64** programs here. As a sample, you may want to order tape 64-5 with the exciting **Godzilla** program. You'll be challenged as you try to save Tokyo from from the ram-paging Godzilla. Or try tape 64-3 with the popular **Miser** text adventure that will take you hours to solve (even if you cheat and read the program source).

We have super programs for the VIC 20, such as **Dungeon** (\$12.95), a visual adventure for 16K VICs. Our **VIXEL** programs are also popular with VIC owners. And, we still sell all 30 of the original **CURSOR** cassettes for the original PET and CBM.

Call or write for a catalog today. Be sure and tell us whether you have a 64, a VIC, or a PET. We welcome credit cards, and ship most orders the same day they are received. Dealer inquiries invited.

**CURSOR 64**, Box 6905  
Santa Barbara, CA 93110  
805-683-1585

ITS THE PITS!

CINTECHS SOFTWARE  
PRESENTS

RIKI TIKI

DEADLY MUTANT SNAKES  
HAVE ESCAPED!  
RIKI TIKI MUST STOP THEM  
ITS FAST AND ITS DANGEROUS  
BUT RIKI CAN'T STOP.  
CAN YOU?

\$15.98 all inclusive  
money order or check, outside  
Canada remit in U.S. funds

CINTECHS, PO BOX 2220, STN. A,  
LONDON, ONTARIO, CANADA, N6A 4C3

# The New Business Computer

by Gord Campbell

Toronto, Ont.

## Part 1

Commodore's new computer series for business applications is just beginning to appear in the market. This article describes some of the features of these machines, and comments on conversion to them. The information is based on extensive exposure to prototypes, so there may be detail differences compared to the final product.

The series was announced some time ago, and has changed names in the interim. Samples of the current names are B256-80 and B128-80. As the names imply, these are business computers with 80-column screens and 256K or 128K of memory. There will also be a 'BXnnn' model, with a second processor. The only remark I can make about that configuration is, that the two processors appear to communicate with each other, unlike the SuperPET, where one processor is effectively disabled by an external switch.

There are two main variations within the models: the 'high-profile' unit has built-in disk drives, a tilt-and-swivel screen, and separate keyboard on a cable. The 'low-profile' model is just the keyboard unit, with the circuit board inside. A separate monitor and disk box are required. The case is approximately 3 times the bulk of a VIC-20.

### PHYSICAL FEATURES

Much is new, for example:

- o SID-chip for sound
- o built-in speaker
- o audio-jack for external sound
- o 'switching' power supply
- o external reset button (in back)
- o internal 'user port'
- o unique cartridge port
- o true RS232 port (device 2)
- o 2 mega-herz clock

The hardware is also better utilized than in past systems. For example, the real-time clock and the cursor are both done in hardware instead of software.

### The 'B' Series Keyboard

One of the major differences between the 'B' series machines and previous Commodore computers is in the keyboard, and how it is used.

The keyboard has 4 cursor-control keys: one each for up, down, left, and right. There is a key for NORM/GRAPH, a key labelled 'ENTER' (functions exactly like 'RETURN'), a '00' key on the numeric pad, a true 'control' key, and a 'Commodore' key. The latter is not a type of shift key (unlike VIC and 64). It causes the screen to freeze upon scrolling, and passes CHR\$(2) to programs.

The numeric pad also contains a 'CE' (for clear entry) key. This one works just like delete, unless what is being deleted is part of number - then, the whole number goes. Very clever.

The body of the keyboard is arranged in the IBM style, so it takes a while to find the double-quote. This will only bother silly people who routinely use five different keyboards (like me).

Above the main keyboard is a row of 'programmable function keys'. There are 10 keys, which may be shifted, to yield 20 different values. When the system is turned on, these contain values like 'LIST', 'DIRECTORY', etc. However, the values may be changed very easily. A single key may be set to 'contain' up to 255 characters, although all the keys combined are limited to 512 characters. To set a key, enter in

# B SERIES

direct mode, or from within a program, the command:

KEYn,string

where 'n' is the key number from 1 to 20, and 'string' is most often a literal, but may be any legal string value, eg.

"RUN"+CHR\$(13)

(which is three letters and a return).

One of the handy ways of using the function keys from within program, is to set them to values not usually passed from the keyboard. Then have the program interpret these values as commands.

Use of the keyboard is closely linked to the screen editor, which has also been enhanced. Two lines on the screen may be linked, to create one 'logical line' of up to 160 characters. The 'ESC' key plus any letter now performs a function, such as:

ESC u - set underline cursor

ESC s - block cursor

ESC f - flashing cursor

ESC e - non-flashing cursor

ESC w - scroll down

ESC v - scroll up

ESC r - reverse whole screen

ESC n - set screen to normal

ESC q - clear to end of line

ESC p - erase to start of line

ESC a - set insert mode!

ESC c - cancel insert mode

ESC d - delete line

ESC i - insert line

ESC b - set bottom of window

ESC t - set top of window

ESC m - disable scrolling (page mode)

ESC l - enable scrolling

... and several others.

All of these sequences may be printed from within a program to produce the desired environment.

Speaking from personal experience, the number one reason I selected a PET instead of the competition was the screen editor and keyboard. Commodore has kept the competition in second place with the new features for the 'B' series.

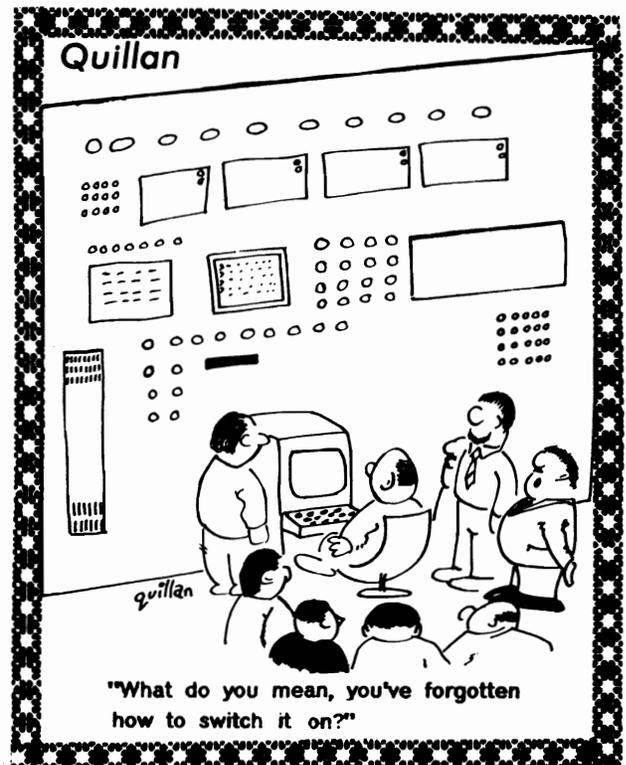
to be continued

## Rent a Club Modem

Toronto Vicinity  
TPUG Members

\$20 per month

(416)492-9518



# COMMODORE-64

## COLOR 80-- a review

by G.R. Walter

Proton Station, Ont.

This is a program for the C-64 which gives it an 80 column screen. It is sold by RTC for \$35.00 (Richvale Telecommunications, 10610 Bayview Ave., Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada, L4C 3N8). Unlike some other methods of obtaining 80 columns on the C64, the COLOR 80 program allows you to still use all the colors for printing that you normally could with 40 columns.

It is totally compatible with RTC's C64-LINK, and it takes away none of the BASIC program memory (the COLOR 80 program is stored under the BASIC, KERNAL, and I/O ROM areas).

Any BASIC program which just uses PRINT statements, (and no POKES to the screen) will run as it normally did, except with 80 columns now instead of 40. Any machine language program which just uses the CHROUT routine at \$ffd2 for printing, (and no 'pokes' to the screen) will run as it normally did, except now it has an 80 column screen.

The COLOR 80 program gives you 80 columns by using the bit map mode and its own character sets that are half as wide as the C-64 regular character sets (ie. the characters are 4\*8 dots, instead of 8\*8 dots). The high res map starts at 57344 (\$e000), and the color memory starts at 55296 (\$d800 - this is where it normally lives). Due to the fact that the characters are only half as wide as normal, you need a fairly high resolution monitor to be able to read all of the characters. A monochrome monitor is best (you can read everything perfectly), next in line comes the Commodore monitor (you can read everything perfectly under most color combinations, but with a few color combinations some of the letters are illegible), last comes a T.V. (unless it is a very good quality set you might have some trouble finding a combination of screen and character colors which will allow you to clearly read the entire character set). In other words, it is best to have a color

monitor or better to use this program, and you may have to experiment to find the best screen and character color combination.

Switching from one character set takes a second or two, instead of the normal nearly instantaneous. This is to be expected because the COLOR 80 program has to search through a 8000 byte high res map to find the characters to change their case (instead of the 1000 byte regular screen that the C-64 regularly searches through).

When changing the screen (background) color you have to clear the screen after you do your color POKE in order to make the entire screen that color. (ie. POKE53281,12:PRINT"[clr]"). You can change the colors on the screen for each individual character, but before POKEing the color into the color RAM you have to switch out the I/O block at \$d000.

You can switch from 80 column mode to 40 column mode (and back again) without turning your C-64 off, but not under program control (part of the routine needed to change from 80 column mode to 40 column mode is the [RUN/STOP] and [RESTORE] key combination).

The program is disk locked and the disk itself is locked (ie. it is very difficult to get a working copy of this program off the disk on which it came). This means that you cannot make backups. I don't know what RTC's policy is towards people who damage their disk with the COLOR 80 program on it, but from the quality of the program and from RTC's good reputation in other matters, I assume that they will replace (??) the damaged disk for some small fee (less than the original purchase price).

All in all, the COLOR 80 is an excellent product of extremely high quality, and I hope that RTC continues to come out with more like it.

I give it a rating of 8.5 out of 10

# More (less) on LIFE

by Edwin L. King

Valdosta, Georgia

In the June issue of TORPET, Harry Baecker gave a rather detailed description of some of the uses and factors involved in a game called LIFE. For those of us without fancy APL systems and for those not familiar with the original game, let me present a much simpler BASIC version of this simulation. (So much simpler I hesitate to mention Mr. Baecker and this in the same paragraph).

Now for all the warnings: This has nothing to do with the Milton-Bradley game called LIFE; it has nothing to do with anything even vaguely resembling an arcade game; it is a mathematical simulation with very little user input.

Originally the game went something like this:

You begin with a 9x9 grid. On it place as many 'beings' as you wish in any pattern you wish. Each generation is one time through the entire grid.

To see what happens in one square in any given generation, consider what is in squares around it. If in the 8 squares surrounding it there are eight beings (he is surrounded) then he dies from overcrowding. If all eight squares are empty then he dies from loneliness. Otherwise, he makes it to the next generation. If a given square is empty then there will be someone there in the next generation only if there are two or more beings in the area surrounding it.

This is LIFE. The grand APL Equations are all variations on this basic theme. The program that goes with this called LIFE0 does this simulation on the VIC-20. By the way, the only thing which restricts this program to the VIC is my 'cursor', whose only purpose is to let the user know how far the user has to go before the next generation. Delete these POKEs if you wish to run it on another machine.

page 54 TORPET August 83

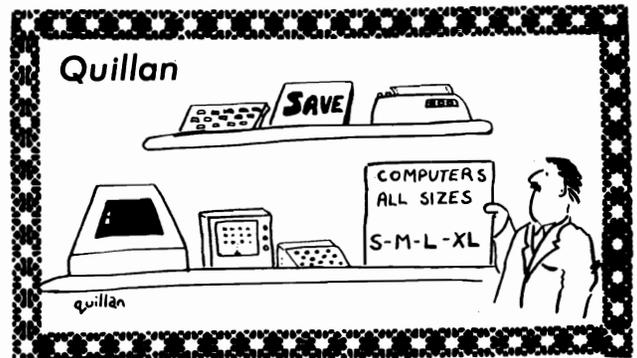
Also included is a program LIFE1. This one follows the same rules LIFE0, except that the entities come in two sexes instead of the traditional one. (Mr. Baecker was right, it does make the game more interesting.)

Now to the use of the programs. In LIFE0 any key except three will place an entity at the current position on the board. These three keys are the space bar (which leaves a block empty), the RETURN key (which leaves the rest of the line blank), and the 'L' key which will load a previous session from disk.

Once the simulation begins the 'S' key will save the grid and the 'L' key will load a previous one. **Be warned:** an attempt to load a grid which is larger than the one in memory will cause an error.

LIFE1 operates basically the same way. The space bar, the RETURN key, the 'S' key and the 'L' key all have the same effects and hazards as in LIFE0. The difference is that only two keys will put our little ET's on the grid: 'M' for males and 'F' for females (clever, huh?)

After a little 'PLAY' you will begin to know which patterns will survive and which will not. One hint: given enough time the descendants of one male and one female will conquer any sized grid.



# VIC

```
0 rem      life 0
1 rem
2 rem by edwin l. king
3 rem
9 poke36879,8:print"":input"3grid size";xx
10 dima$(xx+1,xx+1),b$(xx+1,xx+1)
20 fori=0toxx+1:forj=0toxx+1:a$(i,j)=" ":b$(i,j)=" ":next:next
30 gosubl00
40 print"3":fori=1toxx:forj=1toxx:printa$(i,j);:next:print:next
50 fori=1toxx:forj=1toxx:poke38400+(j-1)+22*(i),5:rem***cursor***
51 poke7680+(j-1)+(i)*22,peek(7680+(j-1)+22*(i))or128:rem***cursor***
60 c=0:fora=-1to1:forb=-1to1:ifa$(i+a,b+j)="Q"thenc=c+1
62 getf$:iff$="s"then200
63 iff$="l"then250
65 next:next
70 ifc>7orc<2thenb$(i,j)=" ":goto80
74 ifa$(i,j)<>" "thenb$(i,j)=a$(i,j):goto80
76 b$(i,j)="Q"
80 poke38400+(i*22)+(j-1),1:poke7680+(i*22)+(j-1),
  peek(7680+(i*22)+(j-1))-128:next:next
90 fori=1toxx:forj=1toxx:a$(i,j)=b$(i,j):b$(i,j)=" ":next:next:goto40
100 print"3":fori=1toxx:forj=1toxx
110 geta$:ifa$="l"then250
111 ifa$=""then110
130 ifa$<>chr$(32)anda$<>chr$(13)thena$(i,j)="Q"
131 ifa$=chr$(13)thenfork=jtoxx+1:a$(i,k)=" ":next:j=xx+22:goto151
140 ifa$=" "thena$(i,j)=" "
150 printa$(i,j);
151 next:print:next:return
200 open2,8,2,"@0:lifesim,s,w":print#2,chr$(xx);:fori=0toxx+1:forj=0toxx+1
210 print#2,a$(i,j);:next:next:close2:goto40
250 open2,8,2,"lifesim,s,r":get#2,xx$:xx=asc(xx$):fori=0toxx+1:forj=0toxx+1
260 get#2,a$(i,j):next:next:close2:goto40
```

```
0 rem      life 1
1 rem
2 rem by edwin l. king
3 rem
9 poke36879,8:print"":input"3grid size";xx
10 dima$(xx+1,xx+1),b$(xx+1,xx+1)
20 fori=0toxx+1:forj=0toxx+1:a$(i,j)=" ":b$(i,j)=" ":next:next
30 gosubl00
40 print"3":fori=1toxx:forj=1toxx:printa$(i,j);:next:print:next
50 fori=1toxx:forj=1toxx:poke38400+(j-1)+22*(i),7
51 poke7680+(j-1)+(i)*22,peek(7680+(j-1)+22*(i))or128
60 c=0:m=0:f=0:fora=-1to1:forb=-1to1:ifa$(i+a,b+j)="W"thenf=f+1:c=c+1
61 ifa$(i+a,b+j)="Q"thenm=m+1:c=c+1
62 getf$:iff$="s"then200
63 iff$="l"then250
65 next:next
```

continued on page 56

# PET

```
70 ifc>7orc<2thenb$(i,j)=" ":goto80
71 iff=0orm=0thenb$(i,j)=" ":goto80
74 ifa$(i,j)<>" "thenb$(i,j)=a$(i,j):goto80
75 ifrnd(0)>.5thenb$(i,j)="W":goto80
76 b$(i,j)="Q"
80 poke38400+(i*22)+(j-1),1:poke7680+(i*22)+(j-1),
  peek(7680+(i*22)+(j-1))-128:next:next
90 fori=1toxx:forj=1toxx:a$(i,j)=b$(i,j):b$(i,j)=" ":next:next:goto40
100 print"3":fori=1toxx:forj=1toxx
110 geta$:ifa$="1"then250
111 ifa$<>"m"anda$<>"f"anda$<>" "anda$<>chr$(13)then110
120 ifa$="m"thena$(i,j)="Q"
130 ifa$="f"thena$(i,j)="W"
131 ifa$=chr$(13)thenfork=jtoxx+1:a$(i,k)=" ":next:j=xx+22:goto151
140 ifa$(i,j)=" "thena$(i,j)=" "
150 printa$(i,j);
151 next:print:next:return
200 open2,8,2,"@0:lifesim,s,w":print#2,chr$(xx);:fori=0toxx+1:forj=0toxx+1
210 print#2,a$(i,j);:next:next:close2:goto40
250 open2,8,2,"lifesim,s,r":get#2,xx$:xx=asc(xx$):fori=0to21:forj=0to21
260 get#2,a$(i,j):next:next:close2:goto40
```

- fertilizer needs will be handled with an  
ELECTRONIC SPREADSHEET

- by using data files, any farmer can be  
out standing his FIELDS!

a Ylimaki

## Papermate to Wordpro 4+ File Converter

by Thomas Henry

Mankata, MN

PAPERMATE (by AB Computers) and WORDPRO 4+ (by Professional Software Inc.) are two very popular word processors for PET/CBM computers. PAPERMATE doesn't support as many features as WORDPRO 4+ and runs somewhat slower, but is quite inexpensive. As such it makes an excellent "first" word processor for users who aren't exactly sure if they need a big system. WORDPRO 4+, on the other hand, has just about every feature that you could possible want, but costs quite a bit more.

I have used PAPERMATE for several years now, but recently changed over to WORDPRO 4+. Needless to say, the two word processors employ considerably dif-

ferent methods for storing text files on disk and this presented something of a problem to me as an author. For example, recently I was writing a book, and half of the chapters were in PAPERMATE format while the other half were WORDPRO 4+ files. I clearly needed to organize the whole book under one format so that I could print out the entire manuscript using the global print command. One option was to retype all of the PAPERMATE chapters by hand, into WORDPRO 4+. This would be a long, tedious task and besides, like most writers, I'm not a very good typist! The other, more sensible option, was to get the computer to somehow convert the files for me.

# PET

Here is a program which will do just that! It takes any PAPERMATE text file and converts it to WORDPRO 4+ format. Since files can be quite a bit larger on PAPERMATE, it also splits the text automatically where needed into 100 line chunks suitable for loading by WORDPRO 4+. Operation of the program is convenient; simply specify the name of a file to be converted and start it going. In a bit, you will have a new file all set to load into WORDPRO 4+.

## HOW THE CONVERTER WORKS

Even if you don't need a program like this, you will still want to look it over since it provides some insight into file handling, code conversion and disk drive methods. Refer to the program listing. Lines 250 through 320 take care of the file name setup. The program asks for the source file name (the original PAPERMATE file) which should be in Drive 0. Then it asks for the destination file name. The program automatically tacks the characters ".WP" onto the name so that you will know it's a WORDPRO 4+ file. Additionally, it also adds a number suffix (1,2,3,...) in case the original file needs to be split up. Thus, each "module" has the same name, with a differing suffix. This allows you to organize the modules in the proper order at a later date.

Note in line 290 that the PAPERMATE text is opened as a standard sequential file, while line 310 opens the WORDPRO 4+text as a program file. This is one of the main differences between the two formats: PAPERMATE texts are stored as sequential files while WORDPRO 4+ texts are stored as program files.

Another difference is that PAPERMATE files are stored as strings of ASCII characters, whereas WORDPRO 4+ stores the text in "screen code" form. Screen codes are the numbers that you POKE to the screen to create a graphic display. ASCII and screen codes are considerably different types of numbers, but fortunately there is a mathematical formula relating the two types of code. In line 440, you will find the for-

mula which will convert an ASCII character (signified by A) into a screen code, B. A character is read from the source file, converted to screen code form and then sent to the destination file.

Two small details still need to be taken care of. Every line in the PAPERMATE disk file is enclosed with quote marks. This is due to a property of sequential files and hence the quotes should be stripped off before sending the line to a WORDPRO 4+ file. Line 420 does this (a quote mark is ASCII 34). Also, the carriage return (ASCII 13) at the end of every sequential file line is stripped off as well, this time by program line 430.

Carriage returns are indicated in both word processors by the back-arrow (ASCII 95). However, unlike PAPERMATE, WORDPRO 4+ pads out the rest of the screen line with blanks. Line 460 detects the presence of the back-arrow and if one is found, control is sent to line 490. The variable C has kept track of the column position so far; to pad out the line merely requires that 80-C more blanks be printed to the disk. Line 490 performs this task.

Since PAPERMATE files can often exceed the memory limits of WORDPRO 4+, the variable R keeps track of the number of rows or lines that have been sent to the destination file. When this hits 100, a new file is opened and the conversion continues. Thus one PAPERMATE file might lead to two or three linked WORDPRO 4+ files.

Finally, note in line 380 that a particular code is sent at the start of the WORDPRO 4+ file. This code tells the file where to start loading, and as such represents an address. I found it by experimentation. It may be that other versions of WORDPRO use a different code, so if you're having trouble check this first.

This program was written for the CBM 8032 and 4040 disk drive, but can be easily modified for forty column PET's and other disk drives. For example, change numbers 81 and 80 in lines 470 and 490 to 41 and 40, respectively, for forty column

# PET

PET's. The disk error checks in lines 290 and 310 could be changed to the 2040 style, simply by replacing the references to DS with the normal "open the error channel" procedure for this disk drive. Likewise, line 580 could access the error message from the channel and print it.

## USING THE PROGRAM

Carefully enter the program into your computer using the listing as a guide. After punching it in, save it to disk. This is a utility program that you won't want to be without if you're currently changing over from PAPERMATE to WORDPRO 4+ so keep the program handy as you get through the transition stage.

Load the program and run it. First off, remove the program disk from the drive. Then insert the PAPERMATE file disk into Drive 0 and WORDPRO 4+ file disk into Drive 1. Now answer the file name questions as they are asked and sit back. In about 10 minutes even your longest file will be converted! Even though the GET#8 in line 410 is a slow command, the results are still faster than retyping the document.

You will have to change the imbedded formatting commands (left margin, right margin, etc.), by hand, but this only takes a minute or so. Likewise, the tab indicators, quote marks, and other trivial characters may have to be changed, but WORDPRO's "search and replace" command can take care of these for you.

Since PAPERMATE and WORDPRO 4+ are such popular word processors, I have a feeling that I'm not the only one who was caught in the plight of wishing to change files over from one system to another. If you're in the same boat, type this program in and let your computer do the work!

## PAPERMATE TO WORDPRO 4+ CONVERTER

```
100 REM
110 REM .....
120 REM :PAPERMATE TO WORDPRO 4+ CONVERTER
130 REM :
140 REM :          THOMAS HENRY
150 REM :        TRANSONIC LABORATORIES
160 REM :        249 NORTON STREET
170 REM :        MANKATO, MN 56001
180 REM .....
190 REM
200 REM
210 REM
220 REM *** FILE NAME SETUP ***
230 REM
240 REM
250 N=0: PRINT"[CLEAR]SOURCE FILE: [RVS]DRIVE 0"
260 PRINT"DESTINATION FILE: [RVS]DRIVE 1"
270 INPUT"[3 DOWN]SOURCE FILE NAME ";SF$
280 INPUT"DESTINATION FILE NAME ";DF$
290 OPEN8, 8, 8, "0:"+SF$+"S,R":IFDSTHEN570
300 N=N+1:CS$="1:"+DF$+"WP"+MID$(STR$(N),2)
310 OPEN7, 8, 7, CS$+"P, W":IFDSTHEN570
320 PRINT"CONVERTING [RVS]";CS$;"[OFF] NOW..."
330 REM
340 REM
350 REM *** MAIN CONVERSION LOOP***
360 REM
370 REM
380 PRINT#7, CHR$(16);CHR$(92); R=1
390 C=1
400 IFS=64THEN590
410 GET#8, AS: S=ST: A=ASC(A$)
420 IFA=34THEN400
430 IFA=13THEN400
440 B=(((AAND128)/2)OR(AAND63))
450 PRINT#7, CHR$(B);
460 IFA=95THEN490
470 C=C+1: IFC=81THENR=R+1: GOTO390
480 GOTO400
490 FORI=C+1TO80: PRINT#7,CHR$(32);NEXT
500 R=R+1: IFR<100THEN390
510 CLOSE7: GOTO300
520 REM
530 REM
540 REM *** DISK ERROR CHECK***
550 REM
560 REM
570 PRINT"[RVS]DISK ERROR!![OFF]"
580 PRINTDS$
590 DCLOSE
```



You're quite correct Fenwick, your program could replace three out of four of this firm's Vice Presidents.

# COMPU \$ENSE!

CS1 **QUICK BROWN FOX** \$55.00  
The Word Processor of this decade! For the VIC-20 and C-64.

## COMMODORE 64®

# \$435<sup>00</sup>

Write for  
**FREE**  
Catalog!

## VIC-20®

# \$88<sup>00</sup>

Plus you receive a free QBF  
Word Processor valued at  
**\$55.00**

When you buy our 6 Game  
Pac or 6 Finance Pack **\$43.00**

### C-64 Software

Pet Emulator	\$27.95
Editor Pac	67.00
File Pac	32.36
Account Pac	57.00
Farm Management I (Agricultural Software)	47.25
Home Budget	29.95
Stock Investments	76.95
Calc Result	140.00
650Z Professional Development System	27.95
Mail List	34.95
Vic Easy Lesson & Easy Quiz	35.97
Loan Calculator	15.95
Data Files	14.95
Research Assistant 2.0	28.00
Total Label 2.6 (Mailing Lables)	Tape 19.95 Disk 22.00
Total Time Manager 2.6	37.00
Total Text (Word Processor) 2.6	40.00

### C-64 Games

Flight 64 (Flight Simulator)	Tape \$13.95 Disk 15.95
Gunslinger	13.95
Spellathon	16.95
Motor Mania	25.95
Renaissance	25.95
Vic Clowns	25.00
Radar Rat Race	25.00
Jupiter Lander	25.00
Temple of Apshai	39.95
Upper Reaches of Apshai	16.95
Curse of Ra	26.95
Sword of Fargool	19.95
Jump Man	26.95

### VIC-20 & C-64 Hardware

VIC-1541	Disk Drive	347.00
VIC-1530	Datasette	67.50
VIC-1515	Printer	334.95
VIC-1010	Expansion Module	139.95
VIC-1311	Joystick	9.95
	Wico Joystick	28.00
VIC-1312	Game Paddles	19.95
	Telephone Modem Terminal	99.95
	Emulator (64)	Tape 9.95 Disk 15.95
	40x25 Terminal Emulator VIC	40.95

VIC-1210	VIC 3K Memory Expander Cart.	34.95
Plugs directly into the VIC's expansion port. Expands to 8K RAM total.		
VIC-1110	VIC 8K Memory Expander Cart.	52.50
8K RAM expansion cartridge plugs directly into the VI.		
CM102	24K Memory Expander Cart.	119.95
VIC-1011A	RS232C Terminal Interface	39.95
Provides interface between the VIC-20 and RS232 tele- communications modems. Connects to VIC's user port.		
<b>PETSPEED</b> —		
	Basic Cmpiler for Commodore	140.00
	Vic Rabbit Cartridge	35.00
	CBM 64 Rabbit	35.00
	Star G-10 Printer	360.00
	Mura Modem	120.00
	Smith Corona TP-1 Printer	650.00

### CARDCO HARDWARE

<b>CARDBOARD 6</b>	\$87.50
An expansion interface for the VIC-20. Allows expansion to 40K or accepts up to six games. May be daisy-chained for more versatility.	
<b>CARDBOARD 3</b>	\$35.95
Economy expansion interface for the VIC-20.	
<b>CARD "I?" CARD/PRINT</b>	\$76.00
Universal Centronics Parallel Printer Interface for the VIC-20 or CBM-64. Use an Epson MX-80 or OKIDATA or TANDY or just about any other.	
<b>CARDETTE</b>	\$30.95
Use any standard cassette player/recorder with your VIC-20 or CBM-64.	
<b>LIGHT PEN</b>	\$29.95
A light pen with six good programs to use with your VIC-20 or CBM-64.	
<b>16K Memory Expander</b>	\$50.50
All CARDCO Products have a lifetime warranty.	

### COMMODORE SOFTWARE

VIC-1211A	VIC-20 Super Expander	\$55.00
Everything Commodore could pack into one cartridge — 3K RAM memory expansion, high resolution graphics plot- ting, color, paint and sound commands. Graphic, text, mul- ticolor and music modes. 1024x1024 dot screen plotting. All commands may be typed as new BASIC commands or accessed by hitting one of the VIC's special function keys. Includes tutorial instruction book. Excellent for all pro- gramming levels.		
VIC-1212	Programmer's Aid Cartridge	\$45.99
More than 20 new BASIC commands help new and experi- enced programmers renumber, trace and edit BASIC pro- grams. Trace any program line-by-line as it executes, pause to edit. Special KEY command lets programmers redefine function keys as BASIC commands, subroutines or new commands.		

VIC-1213	VICMON Machine Language Monitor	\$48.99
Helps machine code programmers write fast, efficient 6502 assembly language programs. Includes one line assembler/ disassembler.		

### VIC-20 Software

for Business & Home Applications		
6502 Professional Development System		\$25.00
Vic Forth (Advance Computer Language)		49.95
Hess Mon (Machine Language Monitor)		34.95
Hess Writer (Word Processor)		34.95
Turtle Graphics		34.95
Total Label 2.1	Tape 17.95 Disk 22.00	
Total Time Manager 2.1	Tape 28.00 Disk 32.00	
Research Assistant 2.0	Tape 28.00 Disk 32.00	
Total Text 2.5	Tape 30.00	
Encoder		34.95
Acct. Payable & Receivable	Tape 29.00 Disk 35.00	

### VIC-20 Games

Exterminator Plus (Excellent)	\$17.95
Anti Matter Splatter (Disaster)	17.95
Rescue From Nufon (Great)	12.95
Tank Wars (War Game)	15.95
Simon (Great for kids)	13.45
Dam Bomber (Avoid the enemy)	13.45
Breakout	7.95
Snack Man (Pac Man)	17.95
Defender on Tri	17.95
Amok	Cart. 23.95 Cassette 19.94
Starfighter	17.95
Torg	15.95
Gridrunner	34.95
Invasion Orion	20.95
8K Backgammon	19.95

TO ORDER:  
P.O. BOX 788  
WICHITA, KS 67201  
(316) 263-1095



Handling charges \$2.00  
C.O.D. (Add \$2.00)  
Personal checks allow 3 week delivery  
VIC-20® is a registered trademark of Commodore  
Prices subject to change

# Smith-Corona introduces the first printer with real character at the unreal price of \$1095.\*



## The Smith-Corona Daisy Wheel Printer

Until now, if you wanted to include a reasonably-priced printer as part of your computer or word processing system, you had to use a dot matrix printer. Daisy wheel printers were just too expensive.

Not anymore. Now Smith-Corona\* offers a daisy wheel printer at such an incredibly low price, you can't afford *not* to include it. That means that even the smallest installation or business can now have letter quality printing capabilities at every work station.

The Smith-Corona printer operates with micro-processor-controlled daisy wheel technology, and is available with industry standard serial or parallel data interfaces.

Best of all, it produces results identical to those of our very finest office typewriters – printing with real character. So it can be used to create letters or documents that have to look perfect. As well as financial statements, inventory reports, direct mail campaigns – anything that requires quality printing.

And it's easy to use – just turn on the power, load the paper and away it goes. (It works equally beautifully with letterhead bond or fanfold paper.) There are drop-in ribbon

cassettes and a choice of easy-to-change, snap-on daisy print wheels for a variety of fonts.

So why not get your hands on a real bargain: letter-perfect printing at an amazingly low price. Because, thanks to Smith-Corona, a printer with real character is no longer expensive.

Ask for it by name.

### Smith-Corona

DIVISION OF **SCM**® (CANADA) LIMITED

\*suggested retail price

Please send me more information on the Smith-Corona daisy wheel printer.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company Name \_\_\_\_\_

Business Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Prov. \_\_\_\_\_ Postal Code \_\_\_\_\_

Type of Business \_\_\_\_\_

Mail coupon or call:

Education Director,

Smith-Corona

29 Gervais Drive, Don Mills, Ontario M3C 1Z1

(416) 449-0164

T

# FOR THE 64

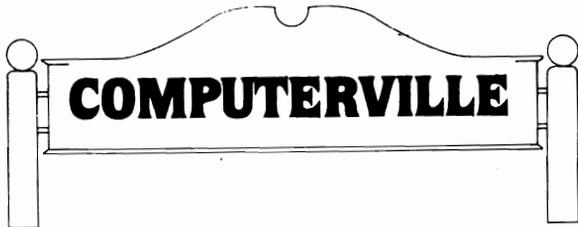
A PRODUCTS RESOURCE GUIDE  
FOR THE  
COMMODORE 64™ COMPUTER

Over 125 pages of PROGRAMS & SOFTWARE,  
PERIPHERALS, INTERFACES, BOOK TITLES,  
MAGAZINES catering to the 64. \$15.00 + \$200 ship-  
ping.(Florida add 5%).

Prices quoted in U.S. dollars

**WHAT'S FOR THE 64**

3494 Chickasaw Circle, Lake Worth, Florida 33463



COMMODORE 64.....\$649.00

334 LAKESHORE ROAD E., OAKVILLE, ONTARIO L6J 1J4

416-845-4988

\*\*\* PRINTERS \*\*\*

**PRINTERS**

**MANNESMANN TALLY**

- Mannesmann Tally
- Epson
- Okidata
- FIO Printmaster
- Prowriter
- Centronics
- Smith-Corona TP-1
- Daisywriter
- Diablo 630
- Line Printers

- 160 CPS
- Serial & Parallel Interfaces
- 2K Buffer and tractor
- Reverse field graphics
- Front panel programming
- Microcomputer controlled

MT 1601 \$849.

Correspondence Quality

MT 160L \$1,095.  
ALSO

**COMPUTERS**

- Xerox 820 II
- Epson HX-20
- BEE II Compatible

- VIC-20 \$199.00
- Monitors
- Ribbons cables etc.

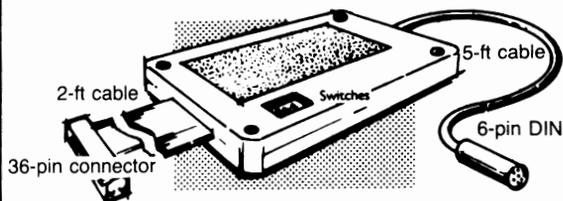
All equipment fully warranted in Canada.  
Immediate delivery, leasing available.

GUARDIAN

(416)665-4920

**MW-302: VIC-20/64**

**Parallel Printer Interface.**



Works with all centronics type parallel matrix & letter printers and plotters—Epson, C.Itoh, Okidata, Nec, Gemini 10, TP-I Smith Corona, and most others. Hardware driven; works off the serial port. Quality construction: Steel DIN connectors & Shielded cables. Has these switch selectable options: Device 4, 5, 6 or 7; ASCII or PET ASCII; 7-bit or 8-bit output; upper & lower case or upper only. Recommended by PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE for WordPro 3 Plus for the 64, and by City Software for PaperClip.

**MW-302 . . . . Canadian \$189.95**

**Micro World Electronix, Inc.**

3333 S. Wadsworth Blvd. #C105, Lakewood, CO 80227  
(303) 987-2671

**CANADIAN DEALERS**

**ALBERTA**

Computer Shop of Calgary  
3515 18th St. S.W.  
Calgary, T2T 4T9  
(403) 243-4356

Hindson Computer Systems, Ltd.  
7144 Fisher St. S.E.  
Calgary, T2H 0W5  
(403) 252-9576

TJB Micro Systems, Ltd.  
10991 124th St.  
Edmonton, T5M 0H9  
(403) 433-3161

**BRITISH COLUMBIA**

Conti Electronics  
7204 Main Street  
Vancouver, V5X 3Y4  
(604) 324-0505

**ONTARIO**

MGI Computer Corp.  
1501 Carling Ave.  
Ottawa, T1Z 7M1  
(613) 722-1000

Richvale Telecommunications  
10610 Bayview (Bayview Plaza)  
Richmond Hill, L4C 3N8  
(416)884-4165

**SASKATCHEWAN**

Micro Shack of West Canada  
607 45th St. West  
Saskatoon, S7L 5W5  
(306) 244-6909

# S O F T W A R E

## Commercial Applications For Small Business Computers

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Inventory
- Job Costing \*
- Payroll
- Property Management \*
- Micrograph
- Law Office Acct.



**BEACON SOFTWARE INC.**

705 Progress Avenue, Unit 17,  
Scarborough, Ontario M1H 2X1  
(416) 431-3200

FORMERLY BPI MICRO SYSTEMS INC.

**Featuring:** Provincial Payroll  
A comprehensive payroll package  
for small businesses with up to 200  
employees. Cheque printing and T4  
preparation included.

## AMAZING!!! SPELLPRO

Jim Butterfield's machine language  
spelling checker for  
**WordPro 4+** on CBM 8032

- simple to use
- works fast; only seconds to check every word on a full page
- fully WordPro 4+ compatible for quick spelling corrections
- Use existing WordPro 4+ documents to easily update the SpellPro dictionary
- up to 80,000 word dictionary on a CBM 8050 disk

only \$179.95 from your local Commodore dealer.  
For your nearest dealer call:

(416) 273-6350  
**PRO-LINE**  
SOFTWARE  
755 THE QUEENSWAY EAST, UNIT 8,  
MISSISSAUGA, ONTARIO L4Y 4C5

### C64-FORTH

for the Commodore 64  
FORTH SOFTWARE FOR THE COMMODORE 64

C64-FORTH (TM) for the Commodore 64 - \$99.95

- Fig FORTH-79 implementation with extensions
- Full feature screen editor and macro assembler
- Trace feature for easy debugging
- 320x200, 2 color bit mapped graphics
- 16 color sprite and character graphics
- Compatible with VIC peripherals including disks, data set, modem, printer and cartridges
- Extensive 144 page manual with examples and application screens
- "SAVETURNKEY" normally allows application program distribution without licensing or royalties

C64-XTEND (TM) FORTH Extension for C64-FORTH - \$59.95  
(Requires original C64-FORTH copy)

- Fully compatible floating point package including arithmetic, relational, logical and transcendental functions
- Floating point range of 1E+38 to 2E-39
- String extensions including LEFT\$, RIGHT\$, and MID\$
- BCD functions for 10 digit numbers including multiply, divide, and percentage. BCD numbers may be used for DOLLAR.CENTS calculations without the round-off error inherent in BASIC real numbers.
- Special words are provided for inputting and outputting DOLLAR.CENTS values
- Detailed manual with examples and applications screens

(Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore)

**TO ORDER** - Specify disk or cassette version

- Check, money order, bank card, COD's add \$1.50
- Add \$4.00 postage and handling in USA and Canada
- Mass. orders add 5% sales tax
- Foreign orders add 20% shipping and handling
- Dealer inquiries welcome

### PERFORMANCE MICRO PRODUCTS



770 Dedham Street, S-2  
Canton, MA 02021  
(617) 828-1209



Prices quoted in U.S. dollars

## The Smart 64 Terminal

by Robert A. Chandler

La Mesa, CA

Are you tired of not being able to upload, and download from your terminal program? Have you had bad experiences with so called fast running programs that actually give you enough time to get a cup of coffee in the time it takes to print a screen? After scrounging up the money to buy your hardware, do you find yourself leery of spending big bucks trying to find a terminal program that will do what it is supposed to do, and will run on your C-64? Then friends what you need is the Smart 64 Terminal program.

That may sound like a pitch from an old medicine show, but it pretty well describes how I felt before I found The Smart 64 Terminal.

Now for the technical stuff. The Smart 64 Terminal is a menu driven program, that I found to be extremely user friendly, a grave necessity for a person with my limited knowledge. The program is available on either disk, or tape, and is accompanied by a twenty-four 8 1/2 by 11 inch page manual. The manual is relatively complete, and instructs the user in the building of a custom system disk. Though I feel the program was designed with Compuserve type systems in mind. The building of a custom system disk allows the user to tailor the disk for use with whatever system he wishes to log on.

When you first build, and run your system disk, you will be asked to set the colours that you want to see (border, screen, and character). Once set these will be permanent, unless you choose to change them via the menu. Next you will be asked to define each of four function keys, that you can set up to print repetitive commands. I have one disk set up with all of the passwords I use on the local systems in my area. Once you have done this you will be asked to set your I.D. and password function keys. After setting these the I.D. will print on the screen, but the

password will not be seen, an added security measure for those times when other eyes are watching your screen. There is also a printer option that you will be asked to define. This is to allow the program to be used with a 1515, or 1525 printer with upgraded ROMS

Once all of that is done you are ready to start. After loading the program via the boot, the screen will show the various loading functions taking place, and when finally loaded you are presented with the function menu. The menu gives the user fifteen options to select from. They are as follows:

- 1 **Online:** pretty self explanatory.
- 2 **New File:** this allows the user to re-open the download file.
- 3 **Close File:** allows closing of the download file, and empties the buffer to allow for extracting, changing disks etc.
- 4 **Print File:** gives you a hard copy of what you have downloaded.
- 5 **Extract:** this gives you the ability to create individual files from the downloaded text.
- 6 **Text to BASIC:** lets you create a BASIC program from a downloaded sequential file so you don't have to type it out.
- 7 **BASIC to Text:** the opposite of the above. Will allow you to transmit the file in PETSCII if you name the file with the first letter being an "x".
- 8 **Editor Link:** will load an editor or word processor to allow you to create upload files.
- 9 **User I.D./Password:** lets you change your password and I.D. number.
- 10 **Function Keys:** lets you change the user defined function keys.

# COMMODORE-64

11 **Colours:** Gives you the ability to change the colours you have set.

12 **Printer:** lets you change your printer set up.

13 **Modem:** This is pre set to the standard defaults, but selection of this function will allow you to change the defaults to whatever you need.

14 **Disk Commands:** selection of this gives you the ability to manipulate your disk with the DOS 5.1 commands (C-64 wedge).

15 **End:** this is an exit from the program. It is necessary to use this to make sure any open files are closed properly.

Well there it is. Seems like a lot doesn't it. Hold on though because there is more.

Included in the user's manual is a program that will allow the user to define and customize the transmit and receive tables used by the program. This means you can define your keyboard to transmit whatever you want it to, within ASCII limitations of course, and that you can set up the program to read incoming data that may be exclusive to a particular system you use. Standard control key functions are pre-implemented but this also allows you to change these if you wish.

The program is compiled via PETspeed, and in my opinion runs faster than some of the machine language programs I have tried. The download buffer is 28k big, and gives you the choice of either allowing auto-dump to the disk, or selective clearing if you don't want to keep what you have downloaded. The buffer is also dynamic, allowing you to turn it on and off as you desire. On is signified by a little box with a down arrow in the upper right corner of the screen. Another little nicety, (if you are a tightwad like me) is a timer you can set. This counts down your online time, and upon expiration signals you with an audible tone, and a flashing box in the center of the screen that says "Time To Quit".

In all honesty however, I do have to admit that I find having to create my upload files with an outside word processor to be somewhat of an inconvenience. Also I found that not all word processors will create the right type of files compatible with the upload feature. I use Wordpro 3+/64, and find that it works perfectly. This is a small inconvenience, and I feel is off set by the many other features the program offers.

**CUSTOMER SUPPORT:** I know this may be a term that you Commodore users have lost touch with. I can't start closing this review without throwing in a word along this line though. My experience in computing is still at the novice stage, and being so, I find that at times the simplest solution to a problem can be completely out of sight. I found the creator of Smart 64 Terminal receptive to all of my questions, good or bad, and willing to give me unlimited assistance with whatever my problem was. In my experience, this type of CUSTOMER SUPPORT is very hard to find these days.

At this point I was going to include a few lines about the updated version, planned for release around the first of July. However after just getting off the phone with creator Joe O'hara, I think the updated version will deserve a review of its own. So, for now I'll just tell you that it will have all of power I've just told you about, and many more new and exciting tools as well.

On a scale of one to ten, I give The Smart 64 Terminal eight stars.

\* \* \* \* \*

THE SMART 64 TERMINAL

\$24.95/TAPE-\$27.95/DISK

FROM

MICROTECHNIC SOLUTIONS INC.

NEW HAVEN, CONN.

.....  
**WORLD'S WORST COMPUTER PUN**

a Ylimaki

If you can't figure out what the HEX is wrong with your M.L. program, leave it in first CRASH condition.  
.....

## ROMPACKER -- a review

by William E. Wilbur

Kittery, Maine

ROMPACKER System and User Cartridges

From: Business Computer Systems of New England, P.O. Box 2285, Springfield, MA 01101, U.S.A. Tel. (413) 567-8584.

To quote from the user manual introduction: "The ROMPACKER SYSTEM was conceived as a powerful tool to enable the Commodore VIC-20 computer to be used in dedicated stand alone applications". After several months of working with and using this system, I have to say that the opening quote was an understatement!

The ROMPACKER User Cartridge is designed to fit into the VIC-20 memory expansion port. The cartridge measures about 5 1/2" by 2 3/4" with sockets for six (6) 2532 EPROMS. The cartridge is well made, protective coated, and double-sided with plated thru holes. The cartridge retails for \$39.95 and includes one (1) 2532 which is programmed (1K) with the BCS ROMPACKER Menu and Auto-start program; this leaves about 3k for the first user program.

The ROMPACKER Starter System, which retails for \$179.95, includes the above User Cartridge, a 2532 EPROM Programmer which installs in the VIC-20 user port, one(1) 2532 programmed with the EPROM Programmer Manager Program, and one(1) blank 2532.

One's first thought is "So what, I can't program in machine language! What does this do for me?" Well, here is one of the beauties of this system; it allows you to save your BASIC, that's right, BASIC, programs in EPROM. Not only that, but you can chain, link, and overlay (while passing variables) these same BASIC programs! the result of this is that one can run a 23K program in a 3.5K VIC-20. You can also have a program load and run automatically on power-up or system reset. The program load and run speed must be experienced to be believed.

Let's take a look at some of the operating features of this system. For the purposes of this review, I'll assume that we are using the full starter system.

First step is to turn off the VIC-20. Then we install the ROMPACKER Eprom Programmer on the VIC user port, then plug the User Cartridge into the VIC's memory expansion socket. Now turn on the VIC.

The first display on your screen is the BCS ROMPACKER Menu. At this stage of the game we will have only two(2) selections, 1-Menu and 2-BCS Copyright. Hit the "2" key and almost instantly the Copyright program is loaded, run, and we have a "ready" and a flashing cursor. So far, so good.

Now comes the fun part! Load your favourite game or utility program using the standard VIC loading procedures. Then enter SYS30720, following the screen prompts, install the blank 2532 Eprom in the ZIF socket of the Eprom Programmer. Hit "return", enter the program name, and stand by. After a short period of time (about 2 1/2 minutes for 4K) you will be instructed to remove the Eprom from the Programmer. Please do so.

Now turn off the VIC and remove the User cartridge from the memory expansion socket. Carefully, install your newly programmed Eprom in one of the user Cartridge's open sockets. Re-insert the User Cartridge.

Turn the VIC back on, and you should now have three(3) items listed on the Menu: 1 - your program, 2 - Menu, and 3 - BCS Copyright. Hit the "1" key. Your program is loaded and run in the blink of an eye!

If your program is larger than 3.5K, no problem, the fully populated User Cartridge leaves Block 1 (\$2000 to \$3FFF) open so

# VIC

you can install an 8K RAM cartridge. The User Cartridge is addressed to Blocks 2,3, and 5.

The 2532's can be programmed two(2) different ways with this system. The first, and easiest way to make changes, is one program per Eprom. By starting a program on one 2532 and continuing on another, you can make maximum use of the programming space available. Programming can be in BASIC or machine language. If the ML program is not relocatable, then that Eprom MUST reside at the proper address on the User Cartridge! If a program starts on one Eprom and continues on to another, then those Eproms MUST reside in adjacent sockets on the User Cartridge.

The uses of this system are endless (almost). One amateur radio group I am involved with developed a radio repeater con-

trol program, in BASIC and is using a VIC-20 (local discount \$149.00) and a ROMPACKER User cartridge to replace a dedicated repeater controller that cost over \$950.00!!! When the group wants to alter their program, they just erase the existing EPROM and burn in the new program. Of course, if you have a program in any 2532 compatible chip, all you have to do is plug it into the cartridge, call up the EPROM Manager, and tell it to duplicate that socket.

The ROMPACKER System User's Manual is well written and full of hints and very complete operating instructions. About the only complaint I've heard was that the manual was printed using a dot-matrix printer!

Overall, I rate this product as excellent. This device allows you to fully exploit the capabilities of the VIC-20 in a very easy, simple manner.

## Game Reviews

by *Bonnar Beach*  
and *David Hill*

*Horning's Mills, Ont.*

**Fire** - Put out the fire before it spreads too much and before the time runs out. Fire has really good graphic and sound, but is simple to play. It is too difficult for really young players and becomes boring for older ones.

**Draw** - Draw a Hi-Res portrait of anything you want. It's as simple as drawing a line with a pencil. We had lots of fun with this one.

**Race** - It takes some skill to collect a lot of points. This game has good graphics and is a lot of fun for anyone.

VOL 2

**Safari** - Shoot the natives and animals with your camera. Isn't that nice! This game has great graphics but the game is so easy that it's probably a good game for a five-year-old.

**Super Font** - A great program for designing characters using Joystick or Keyboard. Results can be stored on tape. This program is a utility for the advanced programmer.

**Quix** - A game of memory--you must remember a series of colour and sound and replay them. The series gets longer and longer. Fun for a while.

**Warp** - You fly a space ship through a warp tunnel without hitting the walls, which get closer on the way. It has good graphics and good sound, a lot like ski, and we prefer it to ski.

**Fifteen** - Try to get the numbers from 1 to 15 in order (fairly difficult). Has good sound and graphics.

**Rail** - WOW! This is a great game for a party. We had lots of fun! You must control twelve switches to get a train to its destination. It starts with one train and ends with eight. Playing this game by yourself would be impossible, and with four people (to watch the screen) it is still hard. It has excellent graphics and good sound.

Rail, Race and Draw, in that order, were our favourites.

## Differential Relocation of Machine Code

by Harold Anderson

Oakville, Ont.

Any person who has tried to relocate a sizeable block of machine code without the benefit of a source listing knows that this can be nearly impossible. There are some obvious fixes required, such as changing the destination address of jump statements so that they go to the same place in the relocated code as they did in the original code. You can, in fact, easily write a program to do this for you.

In practice, most machine code contains far more subtle problem points than this. For example, there may be a table of destination addresses which are used in indirect jumps. The table will not even disassemble! In the face of this or similar problems, I suggest that you had better find something more sophisticated than brute force editing of the code.

One of the solutions which works in some cases is what I call "differential relocation". Given two versions of a block of machine code assembled to run at different locations, it is possible to generate a third version to run at any desired location. The only limiting factor is that all three blocks of machine code must be separated by an integral number of pages. For example, if one block of code starts at an address equal to  $47 + 51 \times 256$ , then the other blocks must start at  $47 + N \times 256$  where  $N$  is an integer. This limitation is not a significant impediment.

One good example of where this would be useful is for generating a ROM version of Supermon. (Supermon is a public domain, extended machine language monitor for the PET.) This program comes with a relocater which will allow you to generate a version which will run anywhere in RAM. This is not much help if you want a ROM version to run at \$9000, a location where there is no RAM. Use of the program listed in this article allows you to generate a version to run at \$9000, starting from two versions assembled to run at \$7000

and \$6000. (\$9000 is a ROM location whose decimal address is  $9 \times 4096$ . \$7000 and \$6000 are RAM locations whose decimal addresses are at  $7 \times 4096$  and  $6 \times 4096$ .) Even better the version to run at \$9000 can be parked wherever you want it, (in RAM) so that you can save it, and then take it to your friendly neighbourhood EPROM burner.

The listing is pretty well documented with its own remark statements. A brief discussion of the philosophy may be of some help. The program looks at corresponding bytes in the two initial blocks of machine code. If the bytes are the same, (test made in line 205), it assumes that the value of the byte is not dependent on the address at which the code is assembled to run. It then puts this byte value in the corresponding location in the code being generated. When the program discovers a pair of corresponding locations, in the initial blocks of code, that contain different byte values, it assumes that the value of the byte is dependent on the address at which the code is assembled to run. In this case it calculates the value for the code being generated by using a linear extrapolation. (Extrapolation done in line 210.) Before storing the byte, it checks that it is a legal byte value, i.e. between 0 and 255. This is done in line 220. If the value is not an acceptable byte it prints unresolvable byte at ..... on the printer and the screen. This usually indicates that the byte is past the end of the assembled code or is a meaningless inclusion in the code and can be ignored.

The listing of the program in this article is set to work with two initial blocks of code, 1400 bytes long, starting at \$7000 ( $7 \times 4096$ ) and \$7800 ( $7.5 \times 4096$ ). The code produced is parked at \$5000 ( $5 \times 4096$ ) and also runs at that location. Edit lines 120 to 160 to handle different configurations. The program as shown here was used to generate a version of code to

# MACHINE LANGUAGE

run at \$5000 which happened to be impossible to do with the assembler I was using, since it landed in the middle of the source code.

I have used this program about five times to relocate quite sizeable blocks of code. So far it has worked 100% of the time. One caution: The two initial blocks of code must be IDENTICAL in all respects except running location, otherwise you will get garbage.

```
100 REM PROGRAM NAME =DIFFRELOCATE
105 REM WRITTEN BY HAROLD ANDERSON MARCH 18,1983
110 REM THIS PROGRAM IS DESIGNED TO PRODUCE A
    THIRD RELOCATED VERSION OF A
111 REM PIECE OF MACHINE CODE FROM TWO BLOCKS
    PROPERLY ASSEMBLED TO RUN AT
```

```
112 REM A1 AND A2
118 POKE53,64:REM LOWER TOP OF MEMORY
119 OPEN4,4
120 A1=7.0*4096+00:REM ADDRESS OF FIRST BLOCK
130 A2=7.5*4096+00:REM ADDRESS OF SECOND BLO CK
140 AR=5*4096+00:REM ADDRESS AT WHICH MODIFIED
    CODE WILL RUN
150 AP=5*4096+00:REM ADDRESS AT WHICH MODIFIED
    CODE WILL BE PUT
160 LN=1400 :REM LENGTH OF BLOCK OF CODE
200 FOR X=0 TO LN-1
205 BY=PEEK(A1+X):IF PEEK(A2+X)=BY THEN 225
210 BY=BY+(PEEK(A2+X)-PEEK(A1+X))*(AR-A1)/(A2-A1)
220 IF BY>=0 AND BY<=255 THEN 225
221 PRINT#4,"UNRESOLVEABLE BYTE AT X=";X
222 PRINT"UNRESOLVEABLE BYTE AT X=";X
223 BY=0
225 POKE(AP+X),BY
230 PRINTX: NEXT X
240 END
READY
```

## Hardware Hacker

by Hank Mraczkowski

Houston, Texas

DIVE! DIVE! OOOGha-OOOGha...The VIC-20 went down again. The latest price is BELOW \$100. Specifically, the VIC was sold for \$89 from two dis-counters this week. Now, considering that the C-64 costs less than the VIC to manufacture (\$20 to 35 are popular guesses). I speculate that the C-64 will undergo a board change to accommodate either the VIC-20 chip set or the C-64 chip set. Then Commodore only has to stuff the printed circuit board with the appropriate parts for the model produced. Did you follow that?

OK then, where does that put the MAX? It's very unlikely that Commodore, who is going through growing pains, will divert the already short supply of the large scale integrated circuits used in the MAX from the C-64. Nor do they have the floor space or the personnel to spare! The MAX can't compete with their own VIC, Atari's 400 or the Timex/Sinclair 1000. I'd say MAX died.

Did you just ask where I got this preposterous idea of redesigning a higher end product for a lower priced one...why, from Commodore, of course. They had produced the PET 4032 and the CBM 8032 until someone discovered that it was costing \$50 more to build a computer that sold for less! Thus, the FAT-40 was born and the PET 4032 died. Commodore redesigned both the forty column and the eighty column machines with one common printed circuit board. That's why you can convert your FAT-40 to an eighty column machine. Still following?

Continuing onward, I am taking a large presumption by assuming that with over one million VICs sold, Commodore won't abandon the VIC until there aren't any more under-\$100 computers (or video game machines) competing for the bottom end of the market. Too much high quality software and support or the VIC forbids Commodore from dropping this little gem. That's why they have to redesign the board, possibly use 64K dynamic RAMs which are at least 1/2 good (Radio Shack did it!), and still support the VIC. This would be a perfect excuse to introduce the "32K Super-VIC" or VIC emulator for the C-64 (only if the 64 drops below \$200!)...or should I say WHEN?

History seems to want to repeat itself, even when the mud on the trail behind us hasn't even dried. Let's see what happens and ride out a most enjoyable storm.

HACKING, my lifestyle, widens one's viewpoint to allow tackling problems from many different angles. One such problem is the expense of a lousy \$20 tape deck selling for \$75! Retailers are strapped into this price by Commodore's low mark-up price policy. It's a shame that the Datasette cannot be used for any other purpose than what it had been designed for...data storage and retrieval. Other folks had commented on that very same point to me and had also said that was holding them back from investing in a home computer too. Pitiful excuse but a valid point!

reprint from CHUG

# CLUB ACTIVITIES

## TPUG Central Meeting June 1983

by Ian A. Wright

Toronto, Ont.

The last meeting for the Central Group of TPUG for this year started with a greeting to ..."the GREEN SCREEN AFICIONADOS". Mike Bonnycastle welcomed the newcomers and explained the monthly disk process which was well underway at the front of the auditorium. We now have over 200 disks in the club library, which comes out to more than one program per member. In the two days of the May Conference over 8,000 disks copies were made! The Conference organizers under Gord Campbell did an outstanding job.

The date for the C-64 meeting is June 14, a Tuesday, and there will be a series of meetings in July and August primarily for new users of VICs and C-64s. These meetings will be by pre-registration and more data is to be available in the TORPET.

TRACE is one of the oldest (1976) computer clubs in the Toronto area and they will be presenting "Computerfest '83" at Harbourfront from July 8-10. Seminars, workshops, demonstrations, and exhibits will appeal to a wide variety of people. 19 Toronto area clubs (including TPUG) will be participating along with other Canadian clubs and those from MACC (the Midwest Affiliation of Computer Clubs). This sounds like a major event in summertime computing for only \$3.00 at the gate ... for more information call Paul Swift at 626-0115/621-9941.

The 8000'th TPUG member is a Canadian woman!

The first annual TPUG programming contest has been judged, and Mike explained that the process was very difficult. The disk of program entries was released at the May Conference, and is available from the library. There were a large number of cassette programs and over 20 disks submitted. Many of these submissions had more than one program on them. In deciding the winners, Mike said that the judges found that there were a number of

problem areas and made the following suggestions:

1. Lack of documentation was a major failing of some of the programs. Listing would produce the author's name, but no explanation of the program. Mike suggested that rem statements be added to the start (or end) for this purpose. If written material was submitted, the paper was easily mislaid, and this did not provide a reliable source of documentation. One good program could not be used until it was discovered that a joystick was needed.

2. Several "business-type" programs did not work on all their functions. Updating, revising, rewriting files must all work reliably in an application and it is the responsibility of the programmer to be sure that this is the case.

3. Some games lacked a clear objective to aim for. Adventure games, for example need to start out easy, and get progressively harder. One game had an impossible first move!

4. Load errors on tape, and drive errors on disk can be avoided by sending two verified copies of each program. A program that cannot be loaded is very difficult to assess.

5. Some programs were expansions of existing programs, or were judged to be re-doing material that is already available. This is an area that is very subjective, but originality is important.

6. Programs were submitted that could have used a machine-language subroutine to speed up slow actions. One was disqualified for crediting Jim Butterfield with part of the program.

7. Many excellent programs were submitted, and the difficulty came in picking the winners from among these.

# CLUB ACTIVITIES

Mike then demonstrated the outstanding features of Graphic Aid 4.0 which is designed to provide a series of 18 extensions to BASIC. The program is on this month's disk along with its instructions. Following the presentation, Richard Bradley suggested that since the program was entirely in machine code, it did not fit the contest requirements. Mike countered that the program had been so well conceived and presented that it was worthy of its prize.

Just before break there were a series of announcements. The first business meeting is to be on October 6th. There is information on a variety of computer camps available at the TPUG office (782-9252). Submissions to the various hints, helps, and answers columns in the TORPET should be sent c/o Ms. Bradley, P.O. Box 100 Station S, Toronto M5M 4L6.

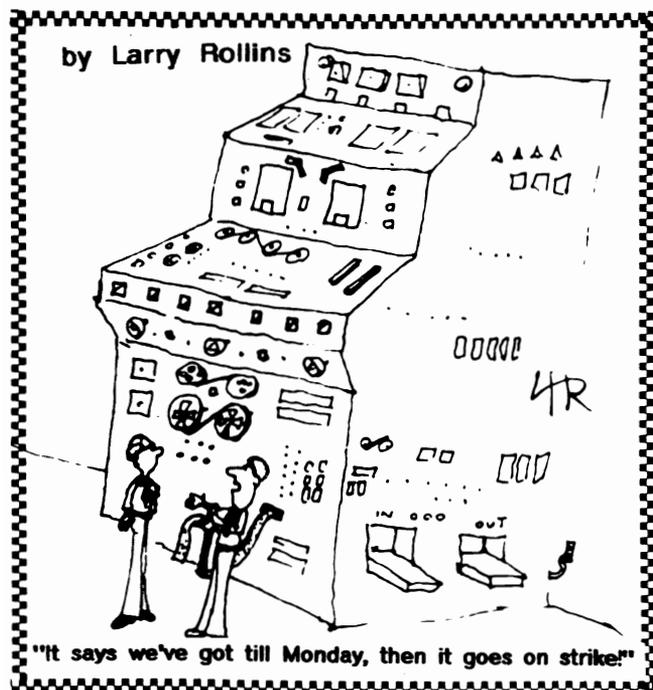
There was food left after the break! For those that remember the Central meetings of last year, this may come as a shock.

Gord Campbell made a presentation on how to add hardware to the PET. Although many found this topic beyond them, Gord

made it sound easy! Did you know that of the 100 pins in a PET, 54 are ground? If you want to add a 6850 UART you will need to know this and a great deal more. This information is found in the program called "Expansion Pres" along with a listing of the functions of the various pinouts.

Chris Bennett had just (at break!) arrived back from three days at C.E.S. the huge computer show in the 'States. Although he gave lots of specific information on new products and prices, that is to be covered in a separate article. Some general statements, however, were that the Cdn. prices of many Commodore products have been cut by a third (e.g. 8032 & 4040) and the U.S. prices by a half. Commodore has set itself the aim to be #1 in software in the coming year, and there have been more changes to the B-series. We're looking forward to a complete report from Chris soon.

Mike Bonnycastle ended the meeting with thanks to the various executive members for a very productive and enjoyable year. See you in September.



a Ylimaki

One has to be a sailor of the I.C.'s to fathom the VIC-64. It's even named after a navy man, a COMMODORE. He's in charge of a whole fleet of CHIPS.

- the 6510 CHIP is sort of a c.p.U--Boat. Its maneuvers are called SUBroutines.

- the 6566 Video Chip carries the fleet's colours. It's a SPRITE for sore eyes!

- watch out for waves around the SID CHIP. Listen to its beautiful sounds but don't get lost in the high C's.

- follow a CURRENT back to PORT. Don't collide with any FLOATING numbers.



HAVE A

**PICNIC**

**VIC-NIC**

The Whole  
**PET**  
Catalog

The **Word Processor**  
designed **especially**

for your **VIC-20**.

You will love it.

Machine language. Files  
compatible with WordPro,  
Paperclip and Final Word.  
Comes on tape and works  
with *unexpanded* VIC.

Especially useful

for new VIC owners

only \$10

**In California Contact**

Northern California



*S. Mark Vanderbilt*  
**COMPUTER BARN**

SALINAS (408) 757-0788 319 MAIN ST. STALL 2  
SALINAS, CA 93901

West United States  
(202)521-8750  
Eastern U.S. Call or write for  
information or to order:  
VIC-NIC Word Processor \$19.95  
Whole PET Catalog \$10.00  
Postage paid if shipped to U.S.

Southern California

**COMPUSOUND**

DONALD E. DIETZ  
(714) 639-0880

4620 E. Chapman Ave.  
Orange, CA. 92669  
(714) 639-7511

Prices quoted in U.S. dollars

# **THE TORPET**

pays

**\$20.00**

per page

**[ We also pay for pictures ]**

**Now that The Torpet is twice the size  
we need twice as many articles.**

**Horning's Mills, Ontario L0N 1J0  
Canada  
(519) 925-5376**

## **CARTOONISTS**

**We are especially looking for a cartoonist  
to draw a regular monthly strip.**

# TPUG

(Toronto PET Users Group Inc.)  
1912A Avenue Rd. Suite 1,  
Toronto, Ont. M5M 4A1

---

## Information and August/83 Library List

---

### Membership Fees

The membership fees for 12 months have been set as follows:

Regular member (attends meetings) \$30 Can.  
Student member (full-time, " " ) \$20 Can.  
Associate (Canada) \$20 Can.  
Associate (U.S.A.) \$20 U.S.  
Associate (Overseas) \$30 U.S.

A regular member attends monthly meetings in the Toronto area and is the only type of member with voting privileges at the annual meeting. A student member by definition is a full-time student at a public or high school, a community college or a university and attends the regular meetings around Toronto.

Associate members, because of distance and/or time restrictions, are not able to attend regular meetings. Fees are in U.S. funds, except in Canada, where they are in Canadian funds.

The fees for visitors attending a regular meeting are \$5 for adults and \$2 for students. Family members accompanying a regular or student member to a meeting pay \$2 each.

All members receive 10 issues of the TORPET annually. The TORPET (an independent Commodore magazine published by The Publisher) is the official magazine of the Toronto PET Users Group.

Also, members have access to the club library of programs on disk or tape. There are several ways of obtaining these disks or tapes:

1. Take a blank disk to the club meetings and have that night's programs copied onto it.

2. Attend the annual conference where most club disks are available.

3. Find a friend or dealer etc. and copy their disks.

4. Order disks or tapes through the mail from the club office (see p.76).

### CLUB CHAPTERS

In response to the many requests from other users groups, we now have two ways in which other Commodore clubs can associate with TPUG.

The first is to take out an associate membership for the club at \$20 per year. In this case, the club will receive 1 issue of the TORPET each month and the club will have access to TPUG's library of over 3,000 programs.

The second way is to have a number of your members join TPUG at one time (covered by one cheque). The associate membership fee in this case is only \$15 per person. Then a copy of TORPET will be mailed to each individual member who will also have individual access to the library. If 25 or more people join at one time, then we will supply the club with one free monthly disk each month. This can be either the VIC-20, the Commodore-64 or the PET/CBM disk. If 45 or more people join at the same time, then 2 free disks are sent out. If 60 or more members are enrolled, then all 3 monthly disks are supplied. All disks are sent Air Mail for speedy service.

We hope that this group rate will enable other clubs to serve their members better. Many clubs are putting out their own newsletters. Each of these may have only one very good article written by a local

member. If, on the other hand, these articles are also sent to the TORPET all clubs who contribute will benefit by providing a wider variety of high quality articles. TORPET policy is that articles in the magazine are in the public domain and can be used by any other club for reprinting in their own publication.

Another advantage of TPUG is the centralized pooling of programs for all the Commodore machines. This will result in a much larger program library since many good programs are only distributed locally whereas the TPUG library is distributed all over the world.

More than 350 members of the Windsor PET Educators Group, London Commodore Users Club, Genesee County Area Pet Users Group (Michigan), Indian Affairs Teachers Using Computers, Michigan Commodore 64 Users Group, Sacramento Commodore Computer Club and the Edmonton Commodore Users Group are currently taking advantage of the group rate.

## History of Commodore

Commodore currently offers a highly diversified range of microcomputers. This was not always the case. In 1977, Commodore came out with a home computer called the PET 2001. PET stood for Personal Electronic Transactor and consisted of a very small calculator keyboard, a 9-inch screen and a built-in cassette drive--all in one package. Also included were 8K of RAM and a 16K BASIC in ROM. This BASIC is now known as BASIC 1.0 or original ROM.

Commodore then released a large keyboard PET with an external cassette. Some small changes were made to the BASIC to fix bugs and allow a disk drive to be added. This BASIC is now known as upgrade ROM or BASIC 2.0 (BASIC 3.0 in some parts of the world).

The next Commodore was the CBM 8032, an 80-column business computer with BASIC 4.0 in 20K of ROM. This improved version had some extra disk commands added and an improved string collection routine (garbage collect). Along with the CBM 8032 came the CBM 4032 com-  
page 74 TORPET August 83

puter, a 40-column PET with BASIC 4.0 and a 9-inch screen. A little later, the 4032 arrived with a 12-inch screen (this is now called the FAT 40). There are subtle differences between the two versions of the 4032, mostly with programs that use machine language. The final release of this series is the SuperPET, an 8032 with an additional 6809 processor, 96K and five programming languages.

The VIC 20 was Commodore's entry into the mass marketing of home computers. With a 22-column screen and only 5K of memory, many of us did not take it seriously. However, now it is the largest selling computer in the world with over one million sold in 1982 and two million to be sold in 1983. This machine comes with BASIC 2.0 similar to the old 'upgrade' ROM PETs. This means no built-in disk commands and the return of slow 'garbage collection'.

In 1982, Commodore introduced the Commodore 64 which, like the VIC 20, has BASIC 2.0, but comes with a full 64K of RAM. Also new is the "B" series which is Commodore's latest generation of computers. These machines contain either 128K or 256K of RAM and an extended BASIC 4.0.

Programs that run on one machine do not necessarily run on another. Because of this fact, our library has been divided into 5 sub-libraries:

- "C" Commodore 64 "V" VIC-20
- "P" PET/CBM "S" SuperPET
- "O" Old TPUG prior to March/83

If you wish to order disks or tapes from our library, please make sure that the programs you order are compatible with the machine you own.

### DISK IDENTIFICATION

The disks within a library are organized according to a two-character code. The first character is the CATEGORY code (B for business, U for utility, etc.) The second character is a sequence number to separate all the disks in the same group. For example, E1 is Education disk number one, G9 is Games disk nine and GA is Games disk ten. The LIBRARY to which a disk belongs is indicated by a library code in brackets. For example (C)B3 would be the 3rd Business disk in the Commodore-64 library.

The **Category Codes** are:

- A Assembler/Machine language
- B Business
- C Communications
- D Misc. Commodore 64
- E Education
- G Games
- L Language
- N Mathematics/Science
- S Music
- T TPUG Monthly Releases
- U Utilities
- X Best of Series
- Z Miscellaneous

To further document programs on disk or tape, there are PROGRAM CODES on all the releases since February 1983. A period plus the program code is appended to the end of each program name on the disk or tape.

The **Program Codes** are:

- .Z All Commodore machines or unspecified
- .P All PET/CBM machines
- .4 40-column PET/CBM, 9" screen
- .F Fat Forty, 40-column PET/CBM 12" screen
- .8 80-column CBM
- .S SuperPET/S9000
  
- .V VIC-20 program
- .C C-64 program
- .B B series (available soon)
  
- .D Data or Sequential files
- .L List-Me file (one-line documentation)
- .W Word processing files

All disks described in this catalogue follow these conventions except for the Commodore Educational disks/tapes (see p. 87).

## **Format of Commodore disks**

Over the last few years, Commodore has released a number of disk drives for their wide variety of computers. These include the 2040, 4040, 2031, 8050, 1540, 1541, 8250 and 2031SL.

These drives can be divided into two major groups. One is the 35-track, 170K disk drive found in the 2040, 4040, 2031,

1540 and 1541. The second is the 77-track, 500K disk drive found in the 8050 and 8250.

The 8250 is a double-sided version of the 8050 and the 8250 can read an 8050 disk. Since the 8250 disk takes twice as long as the 8050 disk to format, WE ONLY DISTRIBUTE 8050 DISKS IN THE 77-TRACK FORMAT.

The 2040 disk drive is the original version available for the PET. It contained DOS version 1.0. The 4040 came out next with DOS 2.0 and uses 6 less sectors than the 2040. THIS 4040 FORMAT IS NOW THE STANDARD WHICH WE USE IN COPYING DISKS AND CAN BE READ BY THE 2031, 1540, 1541 AND 2031SL. However, it is possible that some of these single disk drives MAY not be able to WRITE programs onto one of our disks because of a difference in timing. They should all be read-compatible.

### **TAPE/DISK OF THE MONTH CLUB**

There are now three libraries which have monthly additions: VIC-20, Commodore-64, PET/CBM

(The SuperPET library often has a monthly release as well.)

At each club meeting there is a copy session for 4040 disks so that members may acquire the programs demonstrated that evening. Also included on that disk is a selection of programs submitted by members from all around the world. (At the VIC-20 meeting a taped version is available for \$5.00.)

These tapes and disks of the month may be obtained individually by members from the club office. To save the necessity of constantly having to order the current monthly disk/tape, members can order any number of months in advance and the disks or tapes will be sent automatically.

The request must include:

1. Whether tape or disk is desired (format of disk)
2. Which library is desired.
3. Sufficient payment for the # of disks or tapes ordered.

These monthly disks/tapes are coded with a "T". The series from T1 through TJ covered meetings up to May 1982 and have now been retired and their contents merged into the appropriate category disks.

### HOW TO SUBMIT PROGRAMS

Programs for the PET, CBM, VIC and Commodore 64 can be sent to us either on disk or tape. If you submit a disk, it will be returned to you containing "the disk of your choice" from the TPUG library. If you submit a tape, "the tape of your choice" will be sent. It is a good idea to put your membership number directly on the tape or disk you submit just in case it gets separated from its letter or envelope.

Send all submissions to:  
TORONTO PET USERS GROUP  
1912A Avenue Road, Suite #1  
Toronto, Ontario, Canada  
M5M 4A1

### ORDERING INFORMATION

#### Disks

To order club disks by mail, send \$10 for each 4040 / 2031 / 1540 / 1541 disk and \$12 for each 8050/8250 disk (payable in advance). This includes the price of the diskette, the labour involved in copying it, and all postage and packaging charges. Do not send us diskettes.

#### Tapes

To order VIC-20 or C-64 library tapes, send \$6.00 for each tape. Do not send us tapes.

To order PET/CBM, SuperPET or Commodore Educational Series tapes, check first with the disk/tape listings. TWO tapes are required for each listing unless the listing indicates "(one tape)". Send \$6.00 per tape required.

Send all orders to:

TORONTO PET USERS GROUP  
1912A Avenue Road, Suite #1  
Toronto, Ontario, Canada  
M5M 4A1

Include:

1. Membership number.
2. Return address.
3. Computer (disk drive).
4. Payment by cheque or money order.

### TORPET BACK ISSUES

Back issues of the TORPET are available for \$2.00 each from the club office (except for issues #1, #2, and #3 which are \$1.00 and issues #7, #12 and #14 which are \$3.50). Our first issues were relatively small: #1, #2 and #3 - 4 pages; #4 - 8 pages; #5 - 16 pages. All the rest include 24 or more pages.

As of July 1983, there have been 21 issues of the TORPET. New issues are mailed out about the 15th of the previous month. The September 1983 issue (#23) will be sent approximately August 15th.

---

## **PET/CBM Libraries "O" and "P"**

Librarian - Mike Donegan, 416/632-0392

### Programs for the PET

The majority of the programs currently in the "O" and "P" libraries will run on a 40-column PET. If you read the HISTORY OF COMMODORE in this catalogue, you will note that there are the following four different versions of the PET:

1. PET 2001 - BASIC 1.0 original ROM. This is the version of BASIC that came with the small keyboard PET in 1977.
2. PET 2001 - BASIC 2.0 upgrade ROM. The first large keyboard PET had BASIC 2.0 inside. The original PET could be upgraded to BASIC 2.0 by changing the ROM set.
3. CBM 4032 - BASIC 4.0. This version of the PET had a 9-inch screen with BASIC 4.0. Previous large keyboard machines can be upgraded to BASIC 4.0 from BASIC 2.0. The original small keyboard PET can not be upgraded to BASIC 4.0.
4. CBM 4032 - FAT 40, BASIC 4.0. This version of the PET has a 12-inch screen and a slightly different version of BASIC 4.0. This machine also has the same screen controller as the 8032.

Most of the programs in the "O" PET library will work on all of the above machines. However, programs written in machine language or programs with PEEKs and POKEs to the operating system, will only run on the machine for which they are written. These special programs are divided into three groups. These are: BASIC 2.0, BASIC 4.0 and BASIC 4.0 (FAT 40). MOST DISKS CONTAIN VERSIONS FOR EACH TYPE OF COMPUTER. The one exception is the DEST OF TPUG series for the PET (X). X3 is only for BASIC 2 machines, X4 is only for BASIC 4 machines, X7 is only for BASIC 4, FAT 40 machines.

Programs on disks and tapes in the "P" library (released since February 1983) have a Program Code. A period plus the Program Code is appended to the end of each program name on the disk. See page 75 to complete list.

Also, please note that the "K" series of Commodore Education programs will all run on all BASIC 2.0 and 4.0 PETs.

### Programs for the CBM 8032

Many of the programs in the TPUG library will run on the CBM 8032. Some of the machine language programs, for example, are available in an 8032 version. These include Basic Aid (BAID480A & BAID480P) on disk X1 and Adventure on X5. Many of the games written for the 40-column PET can run on the 8032 but will require the 40-column simulator found on X1 (CBM 4032 v2.1). Just load in CBM 4032 v2.1 and RUN. You now will have a 40-column screen on your 8032.

Programs that will NOT run on the CBM 8032 include the following:

1. Many of the programs written in machine language.
2. Most VIC and Commodore-64 programs.

Some **good choices** of disks for the 8032 include: B2,C1,C2,G7,N1,N2,N3,X1,X2,X5,X6 or Z1.

Also, please note that the "K" series of Commodore Educational programs will all run on the 8032 (CBM 4032 v2.1 is included with each disk).

# Assembler

## (O)A1 - ASSEMBLER 1 2 tapes

UNIVERSAL WEDGE  
COPY ALL  
MAE/DOS  
EXTRAMON.EXE9.0B  
EXTRAMON.EXE9.0G  
DOS.ASM  
MAE/DOS.ASM  
MLMACROS.MLIB  
PET.LIB  
IEEE.LIB  
KEYSORT.ASM  
SECTOR.CTL  
SECTOR.PGM  
SECTOR.EXE  
L.C.LISTER.ASM  
PET16.ASM  
PET16.MAC  
UART.CT  
UART.M01  
LEARNING.AID1  
LEARNING.AID2  
LEARNING.AID3  
LEARNING.AID4  
LEARNING.AID5  
LEARNING.AID6  
LEARNING.AID7  
UNASSEMBLER/CBM  
UNASSEMBLER/MAE  
CBM.TO.MAE  
MAE.TO.CBM  
EPROM.PRGM.ASM  
EPROM.PRGM.EXE  
EPROM.PRGM.INS  
3D.PLOT.ASM  
FREQ.CTR.ASM  
UART.M02  
UART.M03  
EXMON.CT  
EXMON.M01  
EXMON.M02  
EXMON.M03

EXMON.M04  
EXMON.M05  
EXMON.M06  
EXMON.M07  
EXMON.M08  
EXMON.M09  
EXMON.M0A  
MAE.PAT.ASM

## (O)A2 - ASSEMBLER 2 1 tape

UNIVERSAL WEDGE  
COPY ALL  
MAE/DOS  
BASIC.AID.EXE  
AID.CT  
AID.M01  
AID.M02  
AID.M03  
USERS.LETTER  
EXTRAMON9.3B  
EXTRAMON9.3G  
APPEND.ASM  
APPLE.LOADER.ASM  
BASIC.AID.INS  
PGMR.UNIV.ASM  
PGMR4.0.EXE  
SCREENPRINT.ASM  
SCREENPRINT.EXE  
UN-NEW.ASM  
UNASS.EXE60C  
UNASS.INS.WP  
MINI-COMPILER  
TINY.PILOT.ASM  
TINY.PILOT.EXE  
TINY.PILOT.INS  
V40.2S  
V40.4S  
V80.4S  
V40.2O  
V40.4O  
V80.4O  
SC1.S I/O FIX

SC1.S - OLD  
BMBSTRINGTHING

## (O)A3 - ASSEMBLER 3 1 tape

UNIVERSAL WEDGE  
COPY ALL  
BASIC AID 4  
AID INSTRUCTIONS  
BAID4.CT  
BAID4.M1  
BAID4.M2  
BAID4.M3  
BAID4.M3+  
BAID4.DOS  
BAID4.M4  
ERIC ASSM  
LITTLEMON.ASM  
LITTLEMON+.CT  
LITTLEMON.M01  
MUSIC.ASM  
INSTRUCTIONS  
UNASSEMBLER  
UNASSEMBLER/C  
UNASSEMBLER.MAE  
UNASSEMBLER.CBM

## (O)A4 - ASSEMBLER 4 2 tapes

UNIVERSAL WEDGE  
COPY ALL  
FORMS.M1  
FORMS.M2  
FORMS.CT  
REAL.CT  
REAL1  
REAL2  
JUMPTABLE  
JUMP2  
MICROMON.CTB  
MICROMON.M01  
MICROMON.M02B  
MICROMON.M03

MICROMON.M04  
MICROMON.M05  
MICROMON.M06  
MICROMON.M07A  
MICROMON.M08A  
MICROMON.M09  
MICROMON.M10  
MICROMON.M10.5B  
MICROMON.M11B  
LITTLEMON.ASM  
WEDGE/BASIC4.ASM  
PGMR.UNIV.ASM  
PRINT TIME.ASM  
TIM.CTL  
TIM.M01  
TIM.M02  
USEIZE.ASM  
AID4.ASM  
KEY.PRINT3&4.ASM  
L.C.LISTER.ASM  
MEAN 14/PET.ASM  
SET.KEY.ASM  
SRC.EX HELLO.ASM  
MXCL.SRCE  
NECCL.SRCE  
ASM CONV MOS  
COM  
APP LOAD SOURCE

## (O)A5 - TPUG- ASSEMBLER 5

1 tape  
UNIVERSAL WEDGE  
MICROMON.CTC  
MICROMON.M01  
MICROMON.M02B  
MICROMON.M03  
MICROMON.M04  
MICROMON.M05B  
MICROMON.M06  
MICROMON.M07A  
MICROMON.M08A  
MICROMON.M09.5

MICROMON.M09B  
MICROMON.M10B  
MICROMON.M11B  
MICROMON.CT+  
MICROMON.M01+  
MICROMON.M02+  
MICROMON.M03+  
MICROMON.M04+  
BASIC-AID.CT  
BASIC-AID.M1A  
BASIC-AID.M1B  
BASIC-AID.M2A  
BASIC-AID.M2B  
BASIC-AID.M3A  
BASIC-AID.M3B  
BASIC-AID.M3C  
BASIC-AID.DOS  
BASIC-AID.ROLLA  
BASIC-AID.ROLLB  
BASIC-AID.M4  
BASIC-AID.ASM  
TOKEN ML SOURCE  
WP LISTER.SRC  
ADDCOMS.PAL

# Business

## (O)B1 - BUSINESS 1 2 tapes

UNIVERSAL WEDGE  
MORTGAGE-BTRFLD  
DATES-BTRFLD  
MILEAGE-BTRFLD  
MARKS-BTRFLD  
PORTFOLIO-BTRFLD  
TAX ONT 1978 V3  
GROWTH RATE  
FINANCIAL CALCS  
DAY OF THE WEEK  
TAX 79 ONT VQ.2  
APARTMENT.INCOME  
BUS.PRVCASH\ROI  
CAR.COST\MILE  
DECISION.MAKER  
STOCK.OPTION.VAL  
GROWTH.CALC  
INVESTMENT.ALT  
IRREG.CASH.FLOW  
LOAN.ALT  
SALES.ANAL-OP

CURRENCY.CONV  
STOCKLIST  
RECIPE.SIZER  
TYPEWRITER.ALT-0  
TYPER.ALT2  
TYPING TEST  
PRICE.LIST  
HOME.ACCOUNTS.IN  
HOME.ACCOUNTS.SU  
JAN 80  
FEB 80  
MAR 80  
APR 80  
MAY 80  
DYNATEXT  
DYNATEXT.INS  
V40.2.B  
V40.4.B  
V80.4.B  
DEMO 8032  
E.G SET-UP 80COL

WP3/4 INST1  
WP3/4 INST2  
TEXT EDITOR  
TEXT  
TAX 80 ONT V1.0

4040 PRINT  
4040 MENU  
MAIL LIST 8050  
8050 FORMAT  
8050 UPDATE  
8050 MENU  
8050 PRINT  
INTEREST

INVENTORY CONTROL  
WORD PROCESSOR  
MINIWORDPRO

## (O)B2 - BUSINESS 2 1 tape

UNIVERSAL WEDGE  
MAIL LIST 4.1  
MAIL LIST 20  
FORMAT  
UPDATE  
PRINT  
MENU  
MAIL BACKUP  
JOURNAL  
TAX 80 ONT V3.0  
MAIL LIST 4040  
4040 UPDATE  
4040 FORMAT

## (O)B3 - BUSINESS 3 1 tape

UNIVERSAL WEDGE  
MORTGAGE  
MORT SCHED  
MORT CALC  
TAX 81 ONT V1.0  
CRITICAL PATH  
LUMP-SUM INV 82  
BKEEPING.ALT  
FINANCE  
INTEREST

# Communication

## (O)C1 - COMMUNIC. 1 1 tape

UNIVERSAL WEDGE  
MORSE-BTRFLD  
TNW488/103A  
TELE DIALER  
MORSE TUTOR  
PC.NET.MODEM  
CBM 8010  
8010 MODEM DRIVR  
TERMINAL.IEEE  
TERMINAL.RS232  
TERM.IEEE  
TERM.RS232  
INTELCOM4  
INTELCOM3  
MODEM LOG  
RS232-300@4096  
RS232-1200@4096  
BBS PROGRAM

TERMINAL  
ED-TERM  
COMMUNICATE TEST

## (O)C2 - COMMUNIC 2 1 tape

UNIVERSAL WEDGE  
BRASS POUNDER 2  
TERMINAL.IEEE  
TERMINAL.RS232  
TERM.IEEE  
TERM.RS232  
INTELCOM4  
INTELCOM3  
STP 488  
TOKEN - 32K  
OKEN - SUPERPET  
PEI PCNE1  
300 ANS

CORESEND  
TELE DIALER  
PETCOM  
ED-TERM  
UTP RS232  
TERMINAL.I12  
TERMINAL.R12  
TERM.I12  
TERM.R12

AUTOTERM/16  
TERM.R12A/16  
TERMINAL.R12  
TERMINAL.S12  
SUPERCOM  
FREQ GENERATOR!  
VT52BIN  
VT52BASIC  
CBM 8010  
COMM PRIMER  
8010 MODEM DRIVR  
LOGGER  
TERM INST.WP 1  
TERM INST.WP 2  
MORSE TUTOR  
MORSE-BTRFLD  
TERMINAL DOC  
INTELCOM  
LIST-ME.C3.L.V0  
TERMINAL.I12

TERM.I12  
LIST-ME.C3.L.V1  
LIST-ME.C3.L.V2

## (P)C3 - DATA COMMUN.P 1 tape

AUTODIAL TERM  
AUTODIAL ML  
INTELCOM3/40  
INTELCOM3  
INTELCOM4  
TERM.R12  
RS232 DOC

# TPUG Education

## (O)E1 - EDUCATION 1 2 tapes

UNIVERSAL WEDGE  
AFRICA & ASIA  
EASY ADD & SUBTR  
20 QUESTIONS  
SPEED.READING  
ADDITION GAME  
ASK  
BIG MATH 1.1  
CASH REGISTER  
CRYPTOGRAM  
DONUTS  
ELIZA  
EUROPE  
FRACTIONS  
FRENCH VERBS  
GRAMMAR  
HAIKU 5  
HANGMAN  
HANGMAN(HJS)

MATH DICE  
MATH TUTOR  
MISSING NUMBER  
NO  
PETS  
SPELLING BEE+FIL  
STATES&CAPITALS  
TACHISTOSCOPE  
US PRESIDENT QUI  
WORLD CAPITAL QU  
TYPING DRILL  
VOCAB 1  
HIDDEN.WORDS  
ANIMAL  
READER  
STORY.PROBLEMS  
MATH QUIZ  
ANIMAL.DATA  
NOT.SO.EASY  
SPELLING.TEST  
Q'S & Z'S

DISPLAY  
HISTOGRAM  
EDU-TILITIES  
EUROPEAN CAPITOL  
FISHERY  
FLASH CARDS  
FRENCH  
GLOBAL  
ICE CREAM PAR  
MATH IQ  
HANGMAN 2

## (O)E2 - CEAB 1 2 tapes

UNIVERSAL WEDGE  
DUM 3.2  
DISK DATA  
HEAT SOLVER 8K  
HEAT SOLVER 16K  
METRIC  
A V OR MINERAL

DART  
MATRIX SOLUTION  
SMALL MATH  
TIC-TAC-PET  
TITRATION  
HANGMAN  
CAPITALS  
HYPO SIMULATOR  
PRIME NUMBER 16K  
POLLUTION  
TRIANGLE SOLVING  
GRAPH SNAPSHOT  
AMORTN TABLES  
SOLVE BY GRAPH  
TRACE.REL  
SPEAK AND SPELL  
GRAVITY TIMER  
GEIGER COUNTER  
JOHN GRAPH  
REFLEX TIMER  
GRAPH SUBROUTINE

MICROMATH DEMO  
MM1.1 SHERIDAN  
MM16.1

## (O)E3 - CEAB 2/3 2 tapes

UNIVERSAL WEDGE  
TICTACPET!  
HICALC  
POINTS  
TICTACARITH!  
PROBABILITY MACH  
HURKLE!  
POP  
POLUT  
YELLOW LIGHT  
WATER  
POLICY  
USPOP  
T-SPELL  
S-SPELL

T-HYPHEN  
S-HYPHEN  
T-PUNC  
S-PUNC  
PROJ-PLOT  
POLAR  
CURVE-FIT 2  
NUMINT  
MULTILOT  
QUEUE  
Z-SCORE  
WORLD 2  
CURVE-FIT  
GEOGRAPHY  
CALENDAR  
HAMMURABI  
HANGMAN  
LISSAJOUS  
CLOSED-3  
SMOG SIMULATION  
RESULTANT  
BEADS  
HIST  
DRUNKARD  
METCONV  
EXPECTANCY  
TRACE.REL

**(O)E4 - CEAB 4  
2 tapes**

UNIVERSAL WEDGE  
COPY DISK FILES  
A STORY  
BAIRSTOW NTH EQS  
BASIC STATISTICS  
BEST FIT(LEAST)  
COMBINATION WARS  
DRIVING TEST  
ELEMENT DRILL  
FFT  
FLIGHT SIMULATOR  
FOREST FIRE  
FRACTION GAME20  
GRADES  
GRAPH PLOTTER  
HANG MATH  
HANGMAN 3.0  
HARMONIC DISPLAY  
HELLO

JOTTO  
JULIAN CALENDER  
QUADRATIC  
LIFE EXPECTANCY  
LIFESTYLE  
LIN-PRO  
LISTENER  
LONG DIVISION  
MARBLESTAT  
MARKS(GRADING AI  
METRIC CONVER'N  
MORSE CODE  
MORSE DECODER  
MORTGAGE PRINTER  
OPTICAL ILLUSION  
POLIFIY  
PROGRAMMER RPN  
SIMPLE PENDULUM  
READABILTY  
REG'D PWR SUP DE  
ROOT FINDER  
SIMEQ SOLVER  
WEIGHT WATCH 4.0  
SPEED READ  
WEIGH  
PRIMES  
SCROLL  
80 COLUMN DEMO  
SIM INVENTORY

**(O)E5 - CEAB 5  
1 tape**

UNIVERSAL WEDGE  
DDR  
INTRO. TO PERCEN  
PERCENT  
LETTER SEQUENCES  
SYLLABLES  
INTRO. SYLLABLES  
INTRO. JACQUES  
JACQUES A  
JACQUES B  
BALANCING EQU  
GENERAL ANOVA  
MICROSCOPY  
EARTHQUAKE  
AMORTIZATION HEL  
BONDS  
EASY EDIT

BIG BINARY  
HEX DEMO  
AUTO FILE WRITER  
LOCKEY  
DEPRECIATE  
PHOSYN  
ENZYMIC  
DIET  
FIFO

**(O)E6 - CEAB 6  
1 tape**

UNIVERSAL WEDGE  
FWCI INTEGER TTI  
CHEM NOMINCLATUR  
FRENCH VERBS FWC  
ADD&SUB  
PALKO'S AUDIT  
STOCK TICKER  
FUNCTION GRAPH  
RELATION SKETCH  
RELATION GRAPH  
DYNALOGIC  
STRUCTURE-BASIC  
FACTORS  
FACTOR RACE  
LIFE TABLES  
DATES  
ALPHA-LIST  
CBM 8010  
8010 MODEM DRIVR  
TAX 80 ONT V20  
AID4  
AID2  
SUPERMON 4.REL  
SUPERMON 2.REL  
SUPERMON2/4 INS  
COMPOSE

**(O)E7 - CEAB 7  
2 tapes**

UNIVERSAL WEDGE  
INSTRUCTIONS  
VECTORS  
FRACTIONS DRILL  
WHOLE NUMBERS  
DIVISION  
SPELLING DRILL  
FLASHER

INTEGERS  
FACTORING WHOLES  
POWERS & ROOTS  
NICE TRIG RATIOS  
FACTORING DRILL  
'PERCENT' DRILL  
MAT 250 MLA  
DECIMALS  
MLA--ARITHMETIC  
CAPITAL CITIES  
SKELETON DRILL  
WHOLES  
LINEAR SYSTEMS  
C-C'S CAN & EUR  
U.S. CAPITALS  
ASIAN CAPITALS  
AFRICAN CAPITALS  
C-C'S AUST & AME  
MECHANICS  
PLANES  
STRAIGHT LINE  
CENTRAL CONICS

**(O)E8 - EDUCATION 2  
2 tapes**

UNIVERSAL WEDGE  
SCARDIAC V7  
POGO V7  
POGO.INS.WP  
SCARDIAC 7A.INS  
DOC-SCARDIAC 7B  
TURTLE  
ANTONYMS!  
PUZZLE.ENTER  
PUZZLE.BOX  
TRACE.A.WORD  
MARTIAN.HUNT  
LIMERICKS  
RATIONAL  
PI.CALCULATOR  
HANGMATH/O'H  
WORD.SEARCH+  
BASE CONV.ALT  
BALANCING EQU  
CHEMISTRY CALC  
ENGLISH GRAMMAR  
MATH IQ  
MULT DRILL  
SOLAR SYSTEM

CHICK RESULTS  
CHICK  
PICTURES  
WORD LADDER  
MELODY CHANGES

**(O)E9 - EDUCATION 9**

UNIVERSAL WEDGE  
WORD INVADERS  
WORD INVADERS2  
N1 COINS EXERCIS  
C2 WATER/ZEBRA L  
S1 COIN LOGIC PU  
STRUCTURE BASIC  
MPAK  
SCHOOL-MARM  
LEMONADE!  
MARKET NEW  
ELEMENT QZ 80COL  
ELEMENT QUIZZER  
CHEMIST  
DOG BITE  
NICHE NEW  
TAX COLLECTOR NE  
MATH QUIZ V2  
VOLCANO INSTR  
VOLCANO SIM V2  
PAK JANA  
QUAL INORG ANALY  
OPERATIONS  
COMBINATION WAR!  
ENCHANTED HOUSE!

# Games

**(O)G1 - SIMULATION 1  
2 tapes**

ADVBOOT  
ADV 0  
ADV 1  
ADV 2  
ADV 3  
ADV 4  
ADV 5  
ADV 6  
ADV 7  
ADV 8  
ADV 9  
ADV 10  
ADV 11  
ADV 12  
ADV 13  
ADV 20  
ADV 21  
ADV 22  
ADV 23  
ADV 24  
ADV 25

ADV 26  
ADV 27  
ADV 28  
ADV 29  
ADV 31  
ADVKEYS  
ADVSHOR  
ADVMAP  
ADVITM  
ADVENTURE  
HAMURABI  
TOMBS A-BNNYCSTL  
TOMBS B-BNNYCSTL  
EXPLORE-BTTRFLD  
LIFE  
ADV30 INTRO  
ADV30 GAME  
QUEST 3.0  
HAMMURABI  
ADVENTURE-M.B.  
ADVENTURE GAME  
FISHERY  
POLUT

POWER INSTRUCT  
POWER SIMULATION  
KINGDOM/PICS  
DOG.STAR.ADVEN  
DUNGEON 1.4  
DUNGEON.ALT3

**(O)G2 - SPACE GAME 1  
2 tapes**

UNIVERSAL WEDGE  
OSC LUNAR  
STAR WARS!  
STAR TREK  
LUNAR LANDER 1  
LUNAR LANDER-BFD  
STARTREK V18 #  
SUPER STAR TREK  
ELIZA  
STAR WARS  
KLINGON CAPTURE  
STARTREKALT4  
EASY.DUNGEON!  
PLANET.PROBE

C.C.STARWAR.INS  
C.C.STARWAR  
SUPERLANDER  
SPACESHOOTER.ALT  
HUNTER.SATELLITE  
STARBASE&UFO!  
DEEPSPACE 1.0  
STAR WAR TRANINE  
AFO WITH SOUND  
ATARI II

**(O)G3 - WORD/NUM 1**

UNIVERSAL WEDGE  
BAGELSX2-BTTRFLD  
CRYPTO-BTTRFLD  
JOTTO-BTTRFLD  
REVERSE-PUNTER  
NIM-BUTTRFLD  
BAGELS-BUTTRFLD  
ANDROID NIM!  
BRAIN STRAIN  
PIGS

HANGMAN  
HANGMATH  
MATH IQ  
KENO  
MAGIC.SQUARE  
CRAPS.ODDS  
MASTERMIND  
REVERSE.#S  
BINGO  
LETTER.15  
SIMON!  
CONCENTRATION.7  
HANGMAN.ALT  
FAMOUS PHRASES  
GUESS IT  
3D TIC-TAC-TOE  
TIC-TAC-TOE 20  
STARS  
HANGMAN-2/PETS

**(O)G4 - GAMES 1**  
**2 tapes**  
 UNIVERSAL WEDGE  
 HORSE RACE  
 ARROW-BTTRFLD  
 POKER-PUNTER  
 DEFLECTION  
 BATTLESHIPS  
 BREAKOUT  
 PETALS ARND ROSE  
 OTHELLO  
 SOLITAIRE-PUNTER  
 BL JACK-PUNTER  
 ROBOT CHASE!  
 CHASE/ROBOT  
 SNAKES!  
 TARGET-BUTTRFLD  
 GO-MOKU  
 CHECKERS 1  
 ROULETTE  
 MOTORCYCLE  
 CHECKERS 2  
 AWARI  
 BOWLING  
 LIFE WAR  
 FLIGHT SIMULATOR  
 BLACK BOX!  
 INSP. CLEW-SO  
 BOMBER  
 BLACK JACK 4.1  
 RACETRACK  
 PRO FOOTBALL  
 AIRPLANE  
 SKI  
 DAMBUSTERS  
 TOKER  
 KENTUCKY DERBY  
 LABYRINTH  
 PINBALL  
 DUCKSHOOT  
 BLACKJACK!!

**(O)G5 - GAMES 2**  
**2 tapes**  
 UNIVERSAL WEDGE  
 KILLER BUNNIES  
 FAWLTY  
 OTHELLO  
 CARD SNAP  
 DEPTH CHARGE

MOVMAZE1  
 MOVMAZE2  
 ARROW  
 CARDS UTILITY  
 GRUNGY TOWERS  
 BREAKOUT  
 CONCENTRATION  
 GUNNER  
 OSERO  
 SNAKE 2  
 SUBMARINE!  
 TARGET  
 QUBIC.ALT  
 MOUSEMAZE  
 CLAUDRY  
 CLOUZOT!  
 SNAKE.ALT  
 SPADE.INSTRUCTS  
 SPADES  
 ANTI-AIR/BUS  
 BATTLESHIP.ALT2  
 BILLIARDS!  
 CLUE  
 DOMINOES  
 DRAW.POKER  
 M.B.INSTRUCTIONS  
 MILLE BOURNE  
 DRAGON.MAZE!  
 MADMAN.RACE  
 DICE.PIG  
 FIND.COLOR

**(O)G6 - GAMES 3**  
**2 tapes**  
 SIMON  
 UNIVERSAL WEDGE  
 TANK.WAR.ALT  
 HORSERACE  
 SNOWFLAKE  
 WUMPUS.ALT  
 BOWLING  
 TREES  
 SUBMARINE  
 BILLIARDS  
 CHECKERS.ALT  
 TORPEDO.BOMBER  
 AWARI  
 BLACKJACK.ALT  
 BOMBER.ALT  
 TANK.BATTLE

KNIGHT.TOUR.SOL  
 TAG  
 WEIGH  
 MUGWUMP  
 IAN'S RACE (N)  
 BREAKOUT 3.1  
 BRIDGE BID TRAIN  
 GOLF  
 QUBIC  
 REFLECTIONS  
 SINNERS  
 ARTILLERY TRAP  
 BOXING  
 DOT RACER  
 HORSES  
 HURKLE  
 PONG  
 POP SHOT  
 ROAD RALLY  
 SLOTS/JACKPOT  
 YAHTZEE  
 BLACKBOX  
 BASKETBALL  
 SOLITAIRE POKER  
 T.TENNIS  
 BOGGLE

**(O)G7 - SIMULATION 2**  
**2 tapes**  
 ADVENTURE80  
 ADV9 0  
 ADV9 1  
 ADV9 2  
 ADV9 3  
 ADV9 4  
 ADV9 5  
 ADV9 6  
 ADV9 7  
 ADV9 8  
 ADV9 9  
 ADV9 10  
 ADV9 11  
 ADV9 12  
 ADV9 13  
 ADV9 20  
 ADV9 21  
 ADV9 22  
 ADV9 23  
 ADV9 24  
 ADV9 25

ADV9 26  
 ADV9 27  
 ADV9 28  
 ADV9 29  
 ADV9 31  
 ADVSH9  
 ADVSH8  
 ADVKEYS  
 ADVMAP  
 ADVITM  
 UNIVERSAL WEDGE  
 SWORDS & SORCERY  
 BABY CARE  
 NICHE  
 NEW WATER  
 NEW ROM WARLORDS  
 NEW WARLORDS INS  
 OLD WARLORDS INS  
 OLD ROM WARLORDS  
 LOST DUTCH GOLD  
 SPELUNKER  
 AFRICAN ADV-32K  
 HS.OF.7.GABLES

**(O)G8 - GAMES 4**  
**1 tape**  
 UNIVERSAL WEDGE  
 MISSION IMP  
 CAR RACE 4.0  
 BREAKOUT  
 BREAK80  
 STOCK  
 STOCK 80 COL  
 ROULETTE  
 MONOPOLY  
 CRAZY 8'S

**(O)G9 - SIMULATION 3**  
**1 tape**  
 OHARE'S #1  
 OHARE'S #2  
 OHARE'S #3  
 WIZARD'S.CASTLE  
 TRIP TO ATLANTIS  
 KING.TUT  
 SORCERERS.CASTLE

**(O)GA - GAMES 5**  
**2 tapes**  
 UNIVERSAL WEDGE  
 BLACKJACK 80 COL

SLOT MACH 80 COL  
 CYCLE JMP 80 COL  
 DRAG RACE 80 COL  
 ASTEROIDS  
 BLOCKADE  
 SEABATTLE INST  
 SEABATTLE  
 PIRATE ADVENTURE  
 PINBALL  
 WILL O' WISP  
 PET NUC PWR PLNT  
 PETMAN 5  
 BASEBALL 7.3  
 MONOPOLY  
 SUPERTREK/16KNR  
 CONNECT 4  
 PI HUNT

**(O)GB - GAMES 6**  
**2 tapes**  
 UNIVERSAL WEDGE  
 STOCK MARKET!  
 WUMPUS II  
 RAGING ROBOTS 4  
 BIG LETTER BOGGL  
 HANGMAN 7  
 CONCORD LANDER  
 JUMBO JET LANDER  
 QUBIC 4  
 SUPER 9X9  
 YAHTZEE IV  
 SLEUTH  
 YOTE  
 BATTLESHIP  
 DRAGSTER  
 CROSS WORD

## PET Language

**(O)L1 - LANGUAGE 1**  
**2 tapes**  
 UNIVERSAL WEDGE  
 COMAL80+  
 COMAL80  
 GENERATORS-E  
 GENERATORS-D  
 ENROLL  
 KEYS  
 PRINTOUT  
 ENTERMARKS  
 WINDOW

CORRECTIONS  
 DELETE  
 OLSENMAIN  
 DELREC  
 AUNTIE  
 OTHELLO  
 STARTOTHELLO  
 OTHELINSTR  
 MAX01  
 SQRT  
 HANNIBAL  
 QUICKSORT

FIXPERMUT  
 TEXTSTAT02  
 TEXTSTAT01  
 EUCLID  
 GROWSTRING  
 FORWARD  
 QUEENS  
 DOUBLE  
 DISK  
 LOCAL VAR  
 COMALERRORS  
 STRIPVAR

NYKLUB  
 NYOPRET  
 NYRETTE  
 NYVISMEDL  
 NYLISTMEDL  
 NYSLETMEDL  
 BINSEARCH  
 VDU  
 PGR05  
 COMAL EXPLAIN  
 IFTTEST

**(O)L3 - LANGUAGE 3**  
**1 tape**  
 LOADER FORTH  
 FORTH DISK0  
 FORTH H75.6

# Math/Science

## (O)N1 - MATH/SCI 1 2 tapes

UNIVERSAL WEDGE  
CURFIT-BTTRFLD  
TRIANGLE-BTTRFLD  
METRIC-BTTRFLD  
TREND-BTTRFLD  
FACTORS-BTTRFLD  
MATH TEST-BTTRFL  
METRIC TEACHER  
SORT  
DEMO SORT  
HEAPSORT DEMO  
EDU-TILITIES  
GLOBAL  
WEATHERMAN

LISTENER  
ELECTRONICS.CALC  
LAT+LON.DISTANCE  
FUNCTION.MACHINE  
ROULETTE.THEORY  
CROUT ALGORITHM  
DERIVATIVE  
NEWTONS ZERO  
QUADRATIC  
INTERMOD  
QUARTIC  
RANK CORRELATE  
REDUCTION  
3D PLOT  
PRESSURE CURVE  
PROGRAMMER RPN

GRAPHICS.DEMOS-G  
METRIC CONVER'N  
REG'D PWR SUP DE  
ROOT FINDER  
OHMS LAW  
CRITICAL PATH 2A  
PLOTING  
PLANET POSITION3  
SORTING DEMO  
NATAL CHART  
BIOPRINTER 6.3  
BIORHYTHM 1.5  
LEAST SQUARES  
POLIFIY  
SQUARE ROOT TEST  
SIMEQ SOLVER

CHI SQUARE  
LIFE EXPECTANCY  
WEIGHT WATCH 4.0

## (O)N2 - MATH/SCI 2 1 tape

UNIVERSAL WEDGE  
BAR GRAPH 24  
FREQ GENERATOR!  
CRYPTARITHMETIC  
COMPLEX NUMBERS  
AUDIO DESIGNER  
FILTER  
POWER SUPPLY  
NET1  
BONE TUMOR DIAGN

PHYSIOLOGIC WT  
PLEURAL EFFUSION

## (O)N3 - MATH/SCI 3 1 tape

UNIVERSAL WEDGE  
CONVERSIONS A  
CONVERSIONS B  
PLANETS  
WEATHERCAST  
FAMILY GENES  
SUNRISE/SUNSET  
TANK VOLUME  
TRAVERSE

# PET Music

## (O)S1 - MUSIC 1

UNIVERSAL WEDGE  
COPY ALL  
NEW ROM MUSIC  
OLD ROM MUSIC  
76 TROMBONES  
1950'S MEDLEY  
ALLELUJAH  
BAMBOO TREE  
BARCAROLLE  
BAROQUE FANFARE  
BLACKBIRD  
BUMBLE BEE  
CANDY FAIRY  
COME SW DEATH  
DANSE CAPRICE  
DUELIN BANJOS

EASY WINNERS  
ELEANOR RIGBY  
ELEPHANT  
ENDLESS SCALE  
ESPANA  
FIDDLER  
FUGHETTA  
FUR ELISE  
GAVOTTE&MUSETTE  
INVENTION #4  
INVENTION #5  
INVENTION #8  
INVENTION #11  
INVENTION #14  
JESUJOY  
JET PLANE  
JINGLE BELLS  
LE TAMBOURIN

LOVE STORY  
MAPLE LEAF  
MARCHE MILITAIRE  
MIN.IN D  
MINUTE WALTZ  
MNT.GREENERY  
MUSETTE  
MUSIC BOX DANCER  
OB-LA-DI  
OCTOPUS  
ORGAN FUGUE  
PALINDROME  
POLONAISE IN BFL  
PRELUDE&FUGUE  
PRISCILLA  
PROMENADE  
REED FLUTES  
REEL

RICH MAN  
SILENCE  
SINFONIA  
SINFONIA #1  
SINFONIA #2  
SINFONIA #3  
SINFONIA #10  
SINFONIA B FL  
SKELETON DNCE  
SONATA L.82  
SONATA RONDO  
SONATINA  
SPINNING SONG  
SPRING SONG  
STAIRWAY  
STARSPGL BANNER  
SYNC. CLOCK  
TARENTELLA

TEN XMAS SNGS  
THE ENTERTAINER  
THREE TUNES  
TWO GUITARS  
VALSE TRISTE  
WATER MUSIC  
WEE MAN  
WELL TEMPERED  
WELLS FARGO  
WHEN I'M 64  
WONDERLAND  
YAKKITY SAX  
YELLOW SUB  
YESTERDAY

# TPUG Monthly Releases

## (O)TJ - JUNE 82

COPY/ALL  
FILE RETRIEVER  
5TH SCOTTE.INST  
5TH SCOTTE  
TEDDY-APRIL82  
DAISY-APRIL82  
TEDDY.INSTR  
DAISY.INSTR  
TINY FORTH NOTES  
TINY 4TH TCHR4.0  
TINY.PILOT.INSTR  
TINY.PILOT.OBJ  
TEDDY.RENUM  
-DAVE WILLIAMS--  
DOUBLEPROG REL  
ML STOPKEY  
SEQ->PRG/MERGE  
DYNALOGIC  
FUNCTION GRAPH  
EQUATION SOLVER  
COMPUTATE  
STRUCTURE BASIC  
RELATION SKETCH  
RELATION GRAPH  
LISTER (SUPERPET)  
PHONE NUMBERS

TAPE PHONO-PHILE  
DISK PHONO-PHILE  
TABLE MATH  
DATA GENERATOR  
DISKLIST.APL (SUPER  
PET)

## (O)TK - SEPT 82

-BASIC 4.0 F40-  
INVADERS 4.0  
FAST INVADRS 4.0  
ACROBAT F40  
CAR RACE F40  
MISSION IMP F40  
NIGHT DRIVER F40  
BACKGAMMON F40  
--- SEPT 82 ---  
DISK MASTER V2  
5TH SCOTTE.INST  
5TH SCOTTE  
STRING THING  
TAPE PHONO-PHILE  
DISK PHONO-PHILE  
PHONE NUMBERS  
VIC TAPE INDEX  
MASTER TAPE LIBR  
WWW  
WWWI

WWWII  
WWWIII  
WWWX  
WW WORD LIST  
CMPR MOSER SRCE  
STRING THING 64  
SUPERSPEED SORT  
MARKSCALER  
FIXFILE  
POINTER SORT  
FILE  
ML DATA MAKER  
WWI  
WWWII  
WWWIII  
WWWIV  
SUPERMON64.V1  
COMM64

## (O)TL - OCT 82

COPY-ALL  
HOLYHALTER 2  
TERMINAL.SERIAL  
TERM.SERIAL  
VIC KEYSORT  
VIC SORT.DEMO1  
VIC SORT.DEMO2

RELREAD  
SOUP  
SPACEWAR 1  
SPACEWAR 2  
VIC JASPER  
VIC COLOR ROOS  
VIC POOKY  
VIC GARFIELD  
DEMONSTRATIE.HI  
VIC TRSHY PIC  
VIC DESIGN  
VIC DESIGN 2  
VIC DESIGN 3  
VIC DESIGN 4  
VIC VIC  
DIGICLOCK  
HIRESFOURIER  
USA SONG  
SWAP 16/32K  
SWAP 8K  
MOCKINGBIRD HILL  
FINANCE 1.4  
GASSER  
TIMETABLE(8032)  
BUTTERFIELD  
MUSIC LESSON  
MUSIC LESSON 2  
40 ELEMENT QUIZZ

80 ELEMENT QUIZZ  
VIC AID4.REL  
VICMUSIC51201  
V 76TROMBONES  
V ENTERTAINER  
V WONDERLAND  
STRING THING 64  
BRKOUT.PADL  
64 MEMORY CHART  
COPY-ALL64  
NOS TRANSLATOR3  
PACMAN  
MULTI-INVADERS!  
C-64 VICDISKFIX  
C-64 GRAPHER  
64 H-R PLOT M/L  
BAS&ML COMBINER

## (O)TM - NOV 82 PET

COPY-ALL  
INSTRUCTIONS  
PILOT TRANSLATOR  
WATERMELON  
FOOD  
MAGIC SQUARE  
SPREAD SHEET 40T  
PRINT USING

PRINT USING&TEST  
WATCHMAN-40  
SPREAD SHEET,80DT  
PRNT USING ML  
SCREEN ROUTINES  
BAS&ML COMBINER  
QUIET AFTERNOON  
Q-BACK CHALLENGE  
PIZZA  
CLASS ORGANIZER  
CM-CSP403  
CN-CSP403  
CH-CSP403  
CHEMDRILL2  
CHEMDRILL1  
BACKUPDRILL2  
BACKUPDRILL1  
MULTI-INVADERS!

(O)TP - DEC 82

COPY-ALL  
COSMIC FIGHTER  
MUSIC INSTR  
FRERE JACQUES  
YANKEE DOODLE  
CHRISTMAS  
CHRISTMASMUSIC  
CHRISTMASCODE  
CHRISTMASROOT  
KEYBOARD RECORD  
NEW ROM MUSIC  
OLD ROM MUSIC  
76 TROMBONES  
JINGLE BELLS  
TEN XMAS SNGS  
JINGLE2  
BOOT  
CHG LD ADDR V1.2  
HEX DUMPER 80  
FACE INSTRU  
FACE LOADER  
FACE OBJ  
FACE DRIVER  
PEDIGREE CHARTS  
MOVABLE FEASTS  
DRAGON  
DRAGON DRUGGIN  
VECTORS  
BIT MAP PLOT 64  
BUGS 64  
SPRITE MAKER 64  
PI HUNT 64  
PI HUNT 64.2  
MULTI-DICE  
FIZZBIN  
FIZZBIN 8K RULES

FIZZBIN 8K GAME  
SPET 8050-2031  
BANK SELECT 6502  
PPORT COMMUN.

(O)TQ - JAN 83

PUKMAN  
STAR SYSTEM  
N.Z.QUIZ  
WARLORDS INSTR  
WARLORDS GAME  
BLOCKADE  
ALIEN BLASTER  
OUTPOST-ML3  
OUTPOST  
TOLL BRIDGES  
EAR  
EYE  
REACTION  
HIGH Q  
MINEFIELD 2  
STAR LANES  
WORD-SEARCH  
TV SATELLITES  
BILLBOARD  
V JIM IN COLOUR  
VIC LOTTARIO  
VIC REL WRITE  
VIC PRG CHARS  
V CHARS@S1C00  
VIC FUNCTION KEY  
VIC ZIG ZAG  
V ADDITION PRACT  
V MULTIPLY PRACT  
V SUBTRACT PRACT  
V ADDRESS FILE  
VIC GRAPH PLOT  
VIC UXB 1  
VIC UXB 2  
V BACKGAMMON  
VIC-POLY-TURTL  
V ZAP  
VIC CHECKBOOK  
V MAILING EDITOR  
V COMPLEX MATRIX  
V 555 TIMER  
VIC FINANCE  
V LO PASS\_FILTER  
VIC FREE-FALL  
C64 PET SCREEN  
COL.PICT.Boot  
DIANE.C64  
DIANE.CDATA  
VISIBLE PET  
VISIBLE VIC  
VISIBLE C64

FACTORS.PET  
FACTORS.VIC64  
CONTEXT INDEXER  
COLOR TEST

(O)TR - FEB 83

GERMAN(64)BOMBER  
LONE(64)RANGER  
DOCTOR 8032  
DOCTOR.INS  
REVIVE  
BUDGET  
VIC.BUDGET  
BOWLING  
BALANCE ADD/SUB  
CUBE  
PGMABLE CHARSET  
CHAR DISPLAY C64  
DRAW POKER C64  
REVERSE C64  
ENTERPRISE C64  
WEAVE  
CHARACTER GEN 64  
PETALS ARND ROSE  
DOMINOES  
M.B.INSTRUCTIONS  
MILLE BOURNE  
SPADE.INSTRUCTS  
SPADES  
LABYRINTH  
TOMBS C64  
COPY-ALL  
TAX 82 ONT V1.0  
INVOICER  
BAS-PATCH.GEN  
IRQ-PATCH.GEN  
CONSTRUCTOR.4  
EXPANDER.4  
COLOUR.PICT  
DIANE.C64  
DIANE.CDATA  
PETLOAD 64 PRGM  
EASY DLOADER

(P)TS - MARCH 83.P

AUTODISK BOOT.Z  
WARLORDS INSTR.4  
WARLORDS GAME.4  
CUBE.4  
LIST-ME.L  
GRADEBK-NAMES.Z  
GRADEBK-GRADES.Z  
DP106-3.Z  
SIMCAL INSTR.W  
SIMCAL.Z  
LOAN AMORT.8

LIST-ME2.W  
HIBYTE DEMO.G  
SCOPY5.8  
SCOPY INSTR.8  
80 COLUMN TAX.8  
40 COLUMN TAX.4  
COPY-ALL+.G  
LIST-ME-LIST-ME  
FUNCTION GRAPH.G

(P)TT - APRIL 83.P

FAST INVADERS.8  
CRYPTOGRAMS.P  
TURTLE.8  
CBM 4032 V2P  
COPY-ALL.P  
WP BUSTER/PET.P  
LIST-ME APR83.W  
LIST-ME-LIST-ME  
DISK LOGGER.P  
SUPERMON INST.P  
SUPERMON1.REL.4  
SUPERMON4.REL.P  
SUPERMON2.REL.P  
INITIALIZER  
SCREEN TO WORK  
CBM8010.Z  
LST TRUE ASCII.Z  
PRINT USING.Z  
IEEE WATCH 2Z  
MORTGAGE.Z  
DISASSEMBLER.P  
STRING THING.Z  
PROG CONVERTER.Z  
LIST-ME PTT.L  
WORK AREA - CRT  
STORY WRITER/V10  
K  
MANPLOT  
MACTABLE  
MUSS  
BOOTKONG  
80KONGTUCK/POTT  
SCREEN1 SAVER

(P)TV - JUNE 83.P

LIST-ME PTU.L  
BOGGLE A.P  
BOGGLEML B.P  
G O L F.P  
TRAIN - CHIEF.P  
KING.P  
POGO V7.8  
EPIDEMIC.4  
NAMING CMPDS.4  
SCHOOLMARM255.P

255QUEST MAKER.P  
PET AGENDA.4  
SKI 4.F  
TURTLE.8  
SCROLL MESSAGE.P  
ANY WINDOW SIZ.P  
AUTO DATA HEX.P  
STORYWRITERV11.P  
GALACTIC GT.4  
EXPANSION PRES.P  
GRAPHIC AID 4.P  
G.AID 4.P  
GRAPH AID INST.P  
STARS BAS PR.8  
POWER SPECTRUM.P

## PET Utilities

(O)U1 - UTILITIES 1

UNIVERSAL WEDGE  
COPY ALL  
AID 21  
SUPERMON2.REL  
SUPERMON4.REL  
SUPERMON1.REL  
SUPERMON1/2/4INS  
EXTRAMON9G@S1000  
EXTRAMON9B@S1000  
EXTRAMON INST  
APPEND/RENUM.REL  
ROM TEST--BTFLD

TRACE.REL(BASIC)  
RAMiEST@S500  
SCREEN PRINT  
UN-NEW/SYS826  
KEYSORT267454  
KEYSORT2-2DEMO  
KEYSORT2-1DEMO  
KEYSORT261C54  
LOW CASE LIST  
DISK APPEND  
DISK MOD/V1  
DISK ID CORRCOR  
DISK PEEK  
VIEW BAM

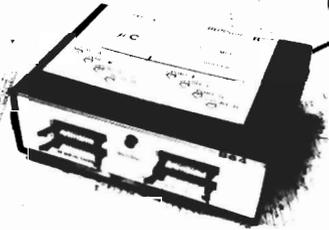
BLOCK GET 1.0  
BL GET @S033A  
KEYPRINT/826  
DISK NAME (R)  
COPYPROG  
KEYMAKE  
COPYDISK/SYS973  
TAPE TEST #  
TAPE WRITE (#)  
COPYCAT!SYS934  
COPYCAT!SYS934  
AID INSTR7.6  
(32K)BASIC-AID  
DISK LOGGER

CATALOG  
SEARCH  
UTINSEL.REL  
AID4  
COMPACTOR  
CASSETTE.TO.DISK  
DATAMAKER  
KEYSORT.EXE16/32  
KEYSORT.DEMO1  
KEYSORT.DEMO2  
KEYSORT.EXE8K  
CROSS-REF  
BASIC.AID.EXE  
DISK APPEND-M.B.

PRINT USING  
DISK VIEW  
READ.LINK  
READ-WRITE.S/R'S  
DIR.ACCESS.S/R'S  
PORT.DISPLAY  
DESCENDERS/2022  
FLOPPY.DISPLAY  
JOYSTICK.CTLR.  
JOYSTICK.CRSRS  
EXTRAMON.4.OB  
EXTRAMON.4.OG  
MAE/DOS FOR 4.0  
USER.COOKBOOK



## LABORATORY INTERFACES FOR COMPUTERS



### ANALOG AND DIGITAL INPUT/OUTPUT

The BUSter interfaces provide analog and digital connections between any computer with an IEEE-488 or RS-232 interface and real world events. Each BUSter product is self-contained, with its own case and power supply. They allow data acquisition while your computer is busy with other tasks. Built-in timer operates from .01 seconds to 48 hours.

- **BUSter A64** — 64 channel digital input module to read 64 digital signals. Built-in buffer ..... \$495.00
- **BUSter B64** — 64 channel digital output module to output 64 digital signals ..... \$495.00
- **BUSter C64** — 64 channel digital input/output module to input 32 and output 32 digital signals. Built-in buffer ..... \$495.00
- **BUSter D16** — 16 channel analog input module to read up to 16 analog signals with 8 bit resolution (1/4%). Built-in buffer ..... \$495.00
- **BUSter D32** — 32 analog channel version of the D16. .... \$595.00

Add the suffix -G for IEEE-488 (GPIB) or -R for RS-232.

All prices are USA only. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

**30 DAY TRIAL** — Purchase a BUSter product, use it, and if you are not completely satisfied, return it within 30 days and receive a full refund.

US Dollars Quoted  
\$10.00 Shipping & Handling  
**MASTERCARD / VISA**  
Prices in U.S. dollars

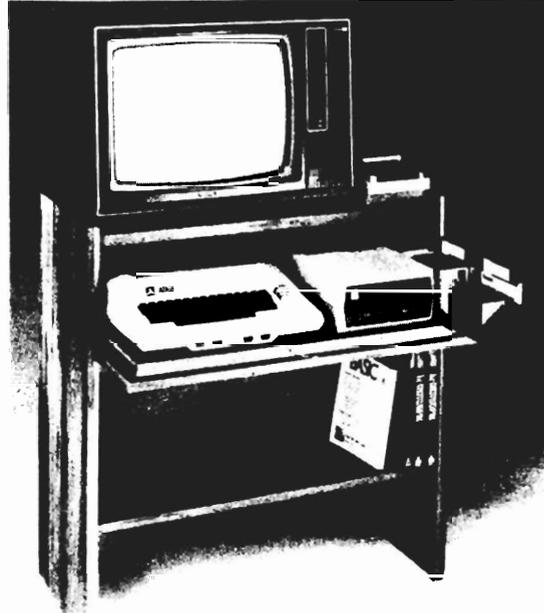


**Connecticut microComputer, Inc.**  
**INSTRUMENT DIVISION**

36 Del Mar Drive  
Brookfield, Ct. 06804  
(203) 775-4595 TWX: 710-456-0052

# ARE YOU A SMART BUYER?

For **\$89.95** this is a smart buy if you're looking for a place to store your computer, peripherals, and accessories without spending a fortune.



The CS 1632 computer storage cabinets compact yet functional design fits almost anywhere while housing your computer monitor, joysticks, software, books and peripherals all for only \$89.95.

The slide out shelf puts the computer at the right height and position for easy comfortable operation.

The fold up locking door keeps unwanted fingers off the key board when not in use.

To store joysticks just turn them upside down and slide them into the inverted storage rack.

Twist tabs on the back of center panel allow for neat concealed grouping of wires, while power packs rest hidden behind center panel on shelf.

The slide out software tray has room for 14 cartridges or cassettes and up to 30 diskettes. Most brands of software will fit between the adjustable partitions with a convenient hook for the spare key at rear. Stand fits Atari 400 & 800, Commodore 64 & VIC 20, Ti 99/4A and TRS-80.

Cabinet dimensions overall 36" high x 33-7/8" wide x 16" deep. Cabinet comes unassembled. Assembly requires only a screwdriver, hammer, and a few minutes of your time.

Choice in simulated woodgrain, of warm golden oak or rich natural walnut finish.

To order CS1632, send \$89.95 to:  
P.O. Box 446 West Linn, OR 97068  
For Fast Phone Orders Call  
Toll Free **1-800-547-3100**  
Inside Oregon Call **(503) 635-6667**



Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Golden oak finish     Natural walnut finish

My personal check, cashiers check or money order is enclosed.

Bill my VISA # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Bill my Mastercard # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Card Holders Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Immediate shipment if in stock. If personal check is sent, allow additional 2 weeks. Prices subject to change. Shipment subject to availability. Cabinet shipped unassembled in 2 cartons. Ships UPS fr. collect FOB Portland, Oregon. Prices in U.S. dollars

## INTERESTING SOFTWARE

AUGUST 1983

**GRAFDOS NOW  
AVAILABLE FOR CBM-64**

After a year of development, GRAFDOS, an enhanced new disk operating system will make life easier for thousands of disk owners. No longer do you have to use the cumbersome wedge. GRAFDOS provides over 40 new commands for both DOS and BASIC. Below is a list of new commands:

**DOS COMMANDS**

LOAD"file name"	CATalog
SAVE"filename"	INIT
RUN"filename"	WATCH
BLOAD"filename"	OFF
BSAVE"filename"	STAT
RENAME	CHAIN
DELETE	

**BASIC COMMANDS - HIRES**

PLOT	FLIP
HGR	WCHAR
SCREEN	DRAW
ALT	COPY
NORM	PIC
	PSAVE

**LORES**

LGR	HLIN
LCOL	VLIN
LPLOT	

**MISC. COMMANDS**

KEY	VTAB
SOUND	HTAB
HOME	HIMEM
TRAP	SPEED
TEXT	EXIT
BASIC	CTRL-G

As an added bonus, GRAFDOS includes the MINI-MON, a powerful machine language monitor and mini-assembler with 20 commands! (See description below.)

The disk also comes with sample programs and demos including a music generator!

This is a DOS that every CBM-64 owner should have on every disk!

**ORDER NOW! ONLY ..... \$39.95**

**MINI-MONITOR  
NOT SO MINI!**

A powerful machine code monitor which is not so mini has 20 commands to:

Disassemble 6502 code

Examine memory

Text dump

Move memory

Hunt memory for a string

Fill memory with any byte

HEX - DEC conversion

Edit code

Mini-assembler

Switch kernal to RAM

Switch BASIC to RAM

The only thing mini in this monitor is the price! VIC-20 version requires 8K expansion.

**Cassette ..... \$15.95**

**Disk ..... \$19.95**

**PROTECT YOUR INVESTMENT  
WITH ATTRACTIVE DUST COVERS!**

After investing several hundred dollars in a computer or disk drive, protect it from harmful dust or liquid spills. Dust covers are made of durable, water resistant, brown canvas.

**For computer or disk ..... \$7.95**

**Old style datasette ..... \$5.95**

**New style datasette ..... \$5.95**

**MORE BOOKS BECOME  
AVAILABLE FOR VIC-20**

Our selection of books is becoming larger with special discounts for our customers!

	LIST	OUR PRICE
KIDS AND THE VIC	19.95	15.95
VIC 20 USERS GUIDE	15.95	11.95
VIC GRAPHICS	12.95	9.95
VIC REVEALED	12.95	9.95
STIMULATING		
SIMULATIONS	6.50	4.95
INSPEAK BASIC		
TO MY VIC	8.45	6.75

**SUPER FAST GAMES FOR  
THE VIC 20**

New aliens have been found invading thousands of VIC'S. They come in all shapes and sizes terrorizing VIC owners everywhere. Now, you too, can shoot it out with these menaces!

		LIST	OUR PRICE
SCORPION	cart	39.95	29.95
DEADLY SKIES	cart	39.95	29.95
GOLD FEVER	cart	39.95	29.95
CRATER RAIDER	cart	34.95	26.95
CYCLON	cart	34.95	26.95
SIDEWINDER 8K	cass	29.95	19.95
SWARM	cass	29.95	19.95
GALACTIC BLITZ	cass	24.95	16.95
QUACKERS	cass	15.95	11.95

**PEN P.A.L. HELPS  
PROGRAMMERS**

P.A.L., which stands for Programmers Aids and Logs, is a perfect complement with the Users and Reference manuals. It provides 95 pages of color coded tear-out worksheets including:

REFERENCE charts  
CHARACTER worksheets  
SCREEN layouts  
EZ GRAPH graphic aids  
FLOW CHARTING aids  
TRICKS AND HINTS  
TAPE CASSETTE log book  
BASIC dictionary

This is sure to become a MUST item for every programmer. Regularly \$9.95, our price is only \$7.95.

**STELLAR TRIUMPH**

A great new, all machine code game is now available for your CBM-64. Features exciting hires color graphics and spectacular sound effects. A two player game with many variations such as reverse gravity, bounce back, speed control, and more. Prepare yourself into an all-out space battle.

From H.A.L. Labs

tape or disk ..... \$24.95

**INTERESTING SOFTWARE**

21101 S. Harvard Blvd.  
Torrance, CA 90501  
(213) 328-9422

Visa/MC Check/Money Order - Add \$2.00  
CA residents add 6 1/2% sales tax.  
Dealer inquiries invited.

# Friendly DUO



The CP Numeric Keypad is the best friendly companion of your Commodore 64 and VIC-20. It lets you enter the numeric data comfortably, quickly and more correctly than ever before. Now you can zip through your numeric work sheet faster and more easily than ever at only

**\$69.95**



**Computer Place** (213) 325-4754

23914 Crenshaw Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505

Dealer inquiries welcome.

Prices in U.S. dollars

Commodore 64 and VIC-20 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

UTILITY 20  
 UTILITY 4.0  
 DEMO  
 LIST LT2  
 LIST LT2X  
 LIST GP2  
 LIST LP2  
 LIST LP2X  
 LIST LP4  
 INS/DEL DEMO  
 V40.2B  
 V40.4B  
 V80.4B  
 TAPE.TO.DISK  
 RELREAD  
 DUMP SEQ FILE  
 WP TO UPPER

**(O)U2 - UTILITIES 2**

UNIVERSAL WEDGE  
 COPY ALL  
 MINI-COMPILER  
 TINY.PILOT.EXE  
 TINY.PILOT.INS  
 SUPERMON2.REL  
 SUPERMON4.REL  
 SUPERMON1.REL  
 SUPERMON1/2/4/INS  
 LISTER  
 SCREEN DUMP  
 TAPE GRAPH 21S  
 UNLIST  
 TAPE GRAPH# ROM  
 BAM MAP CBMSK  
 TINY FORTH TCHR  
 DISC MERGE/BASIC  
 TINY FORTH NOTES  
 LOWER CASE LIST  
 SHIFT UP-LOW CAS  
 GRAPHIX INSTR  
 GRAPHICS-LOADER  
 GRAPHICS-DEMO  
 ERIC ASSM  
 8K  
 MICROMON.INS  
 BAID.X\$9000@2000  
 BAID4.INS  
 MICROMON@4096  
 BAID4B@\$7000  
 MICMON4B@4096  
 MICMON4B9@1  
 BASIC AID 4  
 AID INSTRUCTIONS  
 CBM 4032  
 RELREAD  
 DISK LOGGER  
 UNASSEMBLER.MAE  
 UNASSEMBLER.CBM  
 KEYPRINT2  
 KEYPRINT4@826  
 DUMP2  
 DUMP4  
 LOCKSMITH

**(O)U3 - UTILITIES 3**

UNIVERSAL WEDGE  
 COPY ALL  
 EASY EDIT/TAPE  
 EASY EDIT/DISK  
 EASY EDIT/C  
 PAGE1 EZE EDIT  
 PAGE2 EZE EDIT  
 PAGE3 EZE EDIT  
 PAGE4 EZE EDIT  
 PAGE5 EZE EDIT  
 PAGE6 EZE EDIT  
 FAST SKIP 2022  
 STRINGTHING.BIN  
 CONTENTS  
 SIGNON  
 EXEC HELLO  
 HELLO  
 BUILD HELLO  
 NECCL  
 MXCL  
 CROSS REF  
 CRUNCH  
 APPLESOFT LOADER  
 ERIC ASSM  
 8K  
 CATALOG+6  
 DISK DOCUMENTER  
 LIST DUPLICATES  
 MASTER+6  
 MASTER+6D  
 SEARCH+6  
 STACK SNIFFER  
 WPRO BUSTER  
 AX-REF/SYS24576  
 EXTRA INSTR.  
 EXTRAMON9B(4)  
 EXTRAMON9G(4)  
 EXTRAMON9G(2)  
 EXTRAMON9B(2)  
 USEIZE.WP  
 LITTLEMON.INS.WP  
 CHANGE/LADR.BAS  
 SYMBOLIC.DISASS  
 INSIDE.DOS1&2  
 MICROMONB@\$1  
 MICROMONB.INS+  
 BAID4.EXE9@4  
 BAID4.INS  
 CRUNCH2  
 CRUNCH4.0  
 TINY MUSIC  
 DEC->FLOATING PT  
 QUADRA-PET  
 DEFINE PTR. CHAR  
 JEM.INS  
 JEM SYS4111%  
 DISK DOCTOR  
 LC LISTER INST

**(O)U4 - UTILITIES 4**

UNIVERSAL WEDGE  
 COPY ALL

VIA SCANNER  
 CASS.LABELER  
 VARIABLE RANDOM  
 KUSTOM KEY

**(O)U5 - UTILITIES 5**

UNIVERSAL WEDGE  
 COPY ALL  
 COPY/ALL  
 BASIC-AID.INST1  
 BASIC-AID.INST2  
 BAID4F40C  
 BAID4F40A  
 BAID440C  
 BAID440A  
 BAID240C  
 BAID240A  
 BAID480C  
 BAID480A  
 EP4 SYS32000/1  
 EP4XSYS32000/1  
 DELETE ALL  
 EXTRA INSTR.  
 EXTRAMON9B(4)  
 EXTRAMON9G(4)  
 EXTRAMON9G(2)  
 EXTRAMON9B(2)  
 CBM 4032 V2  
 DIR LOADER 20  
 DIR LOADER 4.0  
 DIR CATALOG  
 DIR UPDATE  
 DIR PRINT  
 DIR MERGE  
 POWER MOD  
 TAPE-DISK/REL  
 MERGE 4.0 INST  
 MERGE 4.0  
 SET/RESET.REL  
 SET/RESET DEMO  
 WORD PRO TH2058  
 READ WP2040

HI MEMORY106  
 INSTRUCTIONS#7  
 WORD P DEMO  
 WP TAPE2058  
 READ WP TAPE2040  
 WORD COUNT 9.0  
 WORD COUNT BASIC  
 IEEE VIEW  
 MICROMON@\$1000  
 MICROMON@\$7000  
 MICROMON80@\$1000  
 MICROMON80@\$7000  
 BACKUP 2031 1.0

**(O)U6 - UTILITIES 6**

UNIVERSAL WEDGE  
 MICROMON.INS1  
 MICROMON.INS2  
 MICROMON.ADD  
 MICROMONC@\$1000  
 MICROMONC@\$7000  
 MICROMON++@\$5B00  
 MEMSEE.DEMO  
 WORD PRO PRINTER  
 CHANGE DISK  
 DISK CHECK  
 DISK VIEW  
 DISK MOD  
 DATABASE.2.0/4.0  
 UNLOAD EASIER  
 DLOAD EASIER  
 WP LIST/SCREEN  
 SUPERCAT@32000  
 SHL-MTZ LIB V2  
 SHL-MTZ LIB 20  
 LIBRARY INST  
 SUPER1 V1.1  
 SHOW TOKENS  
 CHEEP PRINT  
 CHAR.SET.DEFN  
 STUFFIT  
 UNCOMPACTOR  
 EASY EDIT/MX-80  
 EASY.EDIT.MX-82  
 MX-82.CHAR.DEFN  
 MX82.PET.PRNT  
 VICLOAD4.REL  
 VICLOAD2.REL  
 SET-UP  
 MARCH6  
 GRAPHIC EDITOR  
 PRINT EDIT INFO  
 AUTO DISK BOOT  
 CBM 4032 V21  
 DATA WRITER  
 LOCKDISK  
 FLOADER  
 MLOADER  
 INS WATAID 4  
 F32 WATAID 4  
 F16 WATAID 4  
 S32 WATAID 4  
 S16 WATAID 4  
 8032 WATAID 4

POWAID4.RUN  
 POWAID2.RUN

**(O)U7 - UTILITIES 7**

COPY-ALL  
 PROCEP.EDITOR  
 PROCEP.EXAMPLE  
 PROCEP.INS1.WP  
 PROCEP.INS2.WP  
 RELREAD  
 SOUP  
 KEYWORD  
 BASIC-AID.INST1  
 BASIC-AID.INST2  
 CBM EDITOR.INST  
 E-ROM.MON.I1  
 E-ROM.MON.I2  
 POWER-AID.INST  
 TEDDY-APRIL82  
 TEDDY.INSTR  
 DAISY-APRIL82  
 DAISY.INSTR  
 5TH SCOTTE.INST  
 5TH SCOTTE  
 ML STOPKEY  
 TAPE PHONO-PHILE  
 DISK PHONO-PHILE  
 PHONE NUMBERS  
 MASTER TAPE LIBR  
 DATABANK.31!  
 SUPERSPEED SORT  
 FIXFILE  
 POINTER SORT  
 FILE  
 STRING THING  
 SUPERMON64.V1  
 STRING THING 64  
 NOS TRANSLATOR3

# TPUG Best of PET/CBM

**(O)X1 - BEST UTILITIES 1**  
 UNIVERSAL WEDGE  
 COPY ALL  
 COPY/ALL  
 BAID4F40C

BAID4F40A  
 BAID440C  
 BAID440A  
 BAID240C  
 BAID240A  
 BAID480C

BAID480A  
 BASIC-AID.INST1  
 BASIC-AID.INST2  
 AID4  
 AID2  
 CHANGE DISK

DISK MOD  
 DISK CHECK  
 DISK VIEW  
 DISK NAME (R)  
 DISK ID CORRCOR  
 DISK PEEK

BAM MAP  
 APP/REN24.REL  
 CASS.LABELER  
 DISK FILE RECVRY  
 KEYPRINT2@826  
 KEYPRINT4@826

TAPE.TO.DISK  
 X-REF 24576.ML  
 WORD COUNT 9  
 DISK MASTER V2  
 DELETE ALL  
 CP4 SYS32000/1  
 CP4XSYS32000/1  
 VICLOAD4.REL  
 VICLOAD2.REL  
 VIC WEDGE  
 BACKUP 2031 1.0  
 SET-UP  
 AUTO DISK BOOT  
 CBM 4032 V2.1  
 WORD PRO PRINTER  
 WP LIST/SCREEN  
 DATA WRITER  
 LOCKDISK  
 LOWCASE LIST V3  
 UN-NEW/SYS826  
 COPYCAT/SYS934  
 COPYCAT/SYS934  
 COMPACTOR  
 UNCOMPACTOR  
 CROSS-REF  
 DISK APPEND-M.B.  
 DUMP2/SYS826  
 DUMP4/SYS826  
 STRINGTHING.BIN  
 WPRO BUSTER  
 UTILITY 2.0  
 UTILITY 4.0  
 DEMO

**(O)X2 - BEST UTILITIES**  
 2

SUPERMON4.REL  
 SUPERMON2.REL  
 SUPERMON1.REL  
 SUPERMON1/2/4INS  
 EXTRAMON4@\\$7000  
 EXTRAMON4@\\$1000  
 EXTRAMON2@\\$7000  
 EXTRAMON2@\\$1000  
 EXTRAMON.INS9.3  
 MICROMONC@\\$1000  
 MICROMONC@\\$7000  
 MICROMON++@\\$5B00  
 MICROMON.INS1  
 MICROMON.INS2  
 MICROMON.ADD  
 TINYMON1 FOR VIC  
 TINYMON INST  
 SUPER VICMON2  
 8K  
 ERIC ASSM  
 UNASSEMBLER.MAE  
 UNASSEMBLER.CBM3  
 DATA WRITER  
 WP LIST/SCREEN

**(O)X3 - BEST GAMES 1**

-- BASIC 2.0 --  
 INVADERS 2.0  
 FAST INVADRS 2.0  
 ACROBAT 2.0  
 CAR RACE 2.0  
 MISSION IMP 2.0  
 NIGHT DRIVER 2.0  
 BACKGAMMON 2.0  
 OTHELLO  
 BREAKOUT  
 ASTEROIDS  
 PINBALL

PETMAN 5  
 JOYSTICK INV 2.0  
 BLOCKADE  
 BASEBALL 7.3  
 OSC LUNAR  
 SUPER STARTREK  
 STAR WARS  
 MASTERMIND  
 REVERSE-PUNTER  
 ARROW  
 BLACK BOX!  
 BLACK JACK  
 BOMBER  
 ROBOT CHASE!  
 SNAKE 2  
 YAHTZEE  
 MOVMAZE2

**(O)X4 - BEST GAMES 2**

-- BASIC 4.0 --  
 INVADERS 4.0  
 FAST INVADRS 4.0  
 ACROBAT 4.0  
 CAR RACE 4.0  
 MISSION IMP 4.0  
 NIGHT DRIVER 4.0  
 BACKGAMMON 4.0  
 OTHELLO  
 BREAKOUT  
 ASTEROIDS  
 PINBALL  
 PETMAN 5  
 JOYSTICK INV 4.0  
 BLOCKADE  
 BASEBALL 7.3  
 OSC LUNAR  
 SUPER STARTREK  
 STAR WARS  
 MASTERMIND  
 REVERSE-PUNTER  
 ARROW  
 BLACK BOX!  
 BLACK JACK  
 BOMBER  
 ROBOT CHASE!  
 SNAKE 2  
 YAHTZEE  
 MOVMAZE2

**(O)X5 - BEST GAMES 3**

*disk only*  
 ADVBOOT  
 ADVF 0  
 ADVF 1  
 ADVF 2  
 ADVF 3  
 ADVF 4  
 ADVF 5  
 ADVF 6  
 ADVF 7  
 ADVF 8  
 ADVF 9  
 ADVF 10  
 ADVF 11  
 ADVF 12  
 ADVF 13  
 ADVF 20  
 ADVF 21  
 ADVF 22  
 ADVF 23  
 ADVF 24  
 ADVF 25  
 ADVF 26  
 ADVF 27  
 ADVF 28

ADVF 29  
 ADVF 31  
 ADV9 0  
 ADV9 1  
 ADV9 2  
 ADV9 3  
 ADV9 4  
 ADV9 5  
 ADV9 6  
 ADV9 7  
 ADV9 8  
 ADV9 9  
 ADV9 10  
 ADV9 11  
 ADV9 12  
 ADV9 13  
 ADV9 20  
 ADV9 21  
 ADV9 22  
 ADV9 23  
 ADV9 24  
 ADV9 25  
 ADV9 26  
 ADV9 27  
 ADV9 28  
 ADV9 29  
 ADV9 31  
 ADVKEYS  
 ADVSHOR  
 ADVSH8  
 ADVMAP  
 ADVITM  
 ADVENTURE  
 ADVENTURE80  
 QUEST 3.0  
 OHARE'S #3

**(O)X6 - BEST MISC 1**

EASY EDIT/TAPE  
 EASY EDIT/DISK  
 EASY EDIT/C  
 EASY EDIT/MX-80  
 EASY.EDIT.MX-82  
 PAGE1 EZE EDIT  
 PAGE2 EZE EDIT  
 PAGE3 EZE EDIT  
 PAGE4 EZE EDIT  
 PAGE5 EZE EDIT  
 PAGE6 EZE EDIT  
 WORD PRO TH2058  
 READ WP2040  
 HI MEMORY106  
 INSTRUCTIONS#7  
 WORD P DEMO  
 WP TAPE2058  
 READ WP TAPE2040  
 TAX 81 ONT V1.0  
 GRAPH.PRINTER  
 GRAPHIX INSTR  
 GRAPHICS-LOADER  
 GRAPHICS-DEMO  
 MAIL LIST 4040  
 4040 UPDATE  
 4040 FORMAT  
 4040 PRINT  
 4040 MENU  
 MAIL LIST 8050  
 8050 FORMAT  
 8050 UPDATE  
 8050 MENU  
 8050 PRINT  
 V40.2B  
 V40.4B  
 V80.4B  
 E.G SET-UP 80COL

WP3/4 INST1  
 WP3/4 INST2  
**(O)X7 - BEST GAMES 4**

-BASIC 4.0 F40-  
 INVADERS 4.0  
 FAST INVADRS 4.0  
 ACROBAT F40  
 CAR RACE F40  
 MISSION IMP F40  
 NIGHT DRIVER F40  
 BACKGAMMON F40  
 OTHELLO  
 BREAKOUT  
 ASTEROIDS  
 PINBALL  
 PETMAN 5  
 JOYSTICK INV 4.0  
 BLOCKADE  
 BASEBALL 7.3  
 OSC LUNAR  
 SUPER STARTREK  
 STAR WARS  
 MASTERMIND  
 REVERSE-PUNTER  
 ARROW  
 BLACK BOX!  
 BLACK JACK  
 BOMBER  
 ROBOT CHASE!  
 SNAKE 2  
 YAHTZEE  
 MOVMAZE2

**(P)X8 - BEST MISC.P**

INVADERS 4.4  
 FAST INVADRS 4.4  
 ACROBAT.F  
 CAR RACE.F  
 MISSION IMP.F  
 NIGHT DRIVER.F  
 BACKGAMMON.F  
 DISK MASTER V2P  
 5TH SCOTTE-INST.  
 5TH SCOTTE.P  
 ML STOPKEY.P  
 TAPE PHONPHILE.P  
 DISK PHONPHILE.P  
 PHONE NUMBERS.P  
 WWV.8  
 WWVI.8  
 WWVII.8  
 WWVIII.8  
 WWIX.8  
 WW WORD LIST.D  
 WWI.4  
 WWII.4  
 WWIII.4  
 WWIV.4  
 SUPERSPEED SORT.  
 LIST-ME PX8.L  
 NOS TRANSLATOR3  
 FINANCE 1.4  
 MUSIC LESSON  
 MUSIC LESSON 2

**(P)X9 - BEST MISC.P**

COPY-ALL  
 MULTI-INVADERS!  
 WATERMELON  
 SPREAD SHEET 40T  
 SPREAD SHEET80DT  
 PRINT USING

PRINT USING&TEST  
 PRNT USING ML  
 SCREEN ROUTINES  
 BAS&ML COMBINER  
 QUIET AFTERNOON  
 Q-BACK CHALLENGE  
 COSMIC FIGHTER  
 HEX DUMPER 80  
 FIZZBIN  
 FIZZBIN 8K RULES  
 FIZZBIN 8K GAME  
 PUKMAN  
 STAR SYSTEM  
 WARLORDS INSTR  
 WARLORDS GAME  
 BLOCKADE  
 ALIEN BLASTER  
 OUTPOST-ML3  
 OUTPOST  
 LIST-ME PX9.L  
 MINEFIELD 2

**(P)XA - BEST MISC.P**

VISIBLE PET  
 TOLL BRIDGES  
 STAR LANES  
 TV SATELLITES  
 BILLBOARD  
 DOCTOR 8032  
 DOCTOR.INS  
 BOWLING  
 SIMCAL INSTR.W  
 SIMCALZ  
 LOAN AMORT.8  
 SCOPY5.8  
 SCOPY INSTR.8  
 FAST INVADERS.8  
 CRYPTOGRAMS.P  
 TURTLE.8  
 CBM 4032 V2P  
 WP BUSTER/PET.P  
 DISK LOGGER.P  
 SUPERMON INST.P  
 SUPERMON1.REL.4  
 SUPERMON4.REL.P  
 SUPERMON2.REL.P  
 MORTGAGE.Z  
 DISASSEMBLER.P  
 PROG CONVERTER.Z  
 STORYWRITR/V10.P  
 LIST-ME PXAL

**(P)XB - BEST EDUC.P**

SCREEN PRINT  
 FILE MAKER  
 A  
 B  
 C  
 D  
 E  
 F  
 H  
 I  
 J  
 K  
 L  
 M  
 N  
 C  
 P  
 Q  
 R  
 S  
 T

U	FILE MAKER II	DUM 3.4
V	HIGH WRIST	KEYBOARDING
W	LOW WRIST	COVER
X	SHIFT LOCK	LIST-ME PXBL
Y	# SIGN	
Z	\$ SIGN	
SCREEN	% SIGN	
HOME ROW	NUMBERS 1-5	
ALL ROWS	NUMBERS 6-0	
G	EACH NUMERAL	
FLASH	ALPHA PROGRESS	

## Miscellaneous

<b>(O)Z1 - MISC PROG 1</b>	HALLOWE'EN ABACUS CANARY FORMAT CALENDAR-LOWNDES HALLOWE'EN2 CARTOON! HEART DRIVER MELODY CHANGES BAR.GRAPH.ALT CALENDAR.ALT SNOOPY.DANCING DARTH.VADER.PIC ETCH-A-SKETCH SCRAMBLED.MSG JULIAN CALENDER	GRAPH.PRINTER PATTERNS CASCADE BIG LETTER ADS GRAPHIX INSTR GRAPHICS-LOADER GRAPHICS-DEMO ONELINE SQUIGGLE MEMORY CALENDAR2 CANNATA MEMO CALENDAR CANBAL&MISSY.SOL MEMORY MONITOR TIMES SQUARE BASIC.HUMOROUS	<b>(O)Z2 - MISC 2</b>	PI DEMO 8032 SCROLL DEMO FINE-PLOT DEMO BANNER/R NEW LOTTARIO ESP WORLD CLOCK SCUBA ADVENTRUE MEMOCAL 2.2
UNIVERSAL WEDGE KALEIDOSCOPE SCRAMBLE-BTTRFLD PATTERN MAKER MYSTERY-BUTTRFLD PEOPLE MAZE PET CHARACTERS NIGHTMARE SCAN PHUZZY & WHUZZY DISPLAY LETTERS DRAGON LOVE			UNIVERSAL WEDGE GRAPHICS GRAPH SUBS E-ROM DEMO TWENTY QUESTIONS WOTAG RECIPE SAUCE INSULTER GRAPHIX SORT PEARL HARBOR CLOCK CLOCK 8032 PHONE SOUNDS	

## Contest

<b>(P) CONTEST</b>	CHANGE LOAD ADD. HEADER CHANGER G.AID PROG#1.PAL G.AID PROG#2PAL GRAPHIC AID.INST I WRIGHT----- PITS!	SCOTT ALLAN---- SAFARI QUEST MAZE MAN TRIPLE YAHTZEE INTERCEPTOR MISSILE COMMAND CENTURION	ULTRA ZAP ESCAPE W LEWANIAK----- LIBRARY OVERDUE LIB TEACH EDIT LIBTCH 82/S2 LIB MARCH 16 R GERRARD-----	PIRATE ADVENTURE STOCK TICKER G SCHWARTZ----- SEMI SEMI DOCUMENT. F ROSENTHAL--- CYCLE!
GRAPHIC AID 4.0 G.AID 4.0 DOS HEX DUMPER DOS DISSASSEM. DISK HEX DUMPER				

# Commodore Educational Software (works on PET and C-64)

In September of 1982, TPUG received from Commodore Canada, a series of 642 educational programs. These programs are stored on 50 diskettes and are identified, in our library by a three-character ID starting with the letter K.

These programs are a subset of those worked on by the school boards in the Metro Toronto area. Many of them are updated versions of programs already in our library. ALL these programs have been modified to work on the following computers:

PET 2001 (BASIC 20), PET 4000 (BASIC 20 OR 4.0, 9 and 12-inch screens) CBM 8032 (use CBM 4032 v2) and the Commodore 64. The documentation for all of these programs is in TORPET #14 (\$3.50 from the office).

By the Fall, Commodore Canada will have upgraded and enlarged the series by one third, so unless you are in a hurry to get a specific disk, it might be advantageous to wait until then.

<b>KAA - ADMINISTRATION</b>	EXAM 2C2 FIGHT.C2 GRADES.C2 LETTER.C2 MARKS.C2 MRK STATS.C2 NOTES.C2 SEX ED.C2	<b>KBA - BUSINESS</b>	CREDIT UNION.C2 DATES.C2 DEPRECIATION.C2 FIFO.C2 GROSS PAY.C2 HISTORY QUIZ.C2 ICE CREAM.C2 INVESTMENTS.C2	LEMONADE.C2 LIFE TABLES.C2
CBM 4032 V2.1 ANALYSIS 1.C2 ANALYSIS 2C2 ANSWER BOX.C2 BONDS.C2 DOG.C2		CBM 4032 V2.1 ACCOUNTING.C2 AMORT'N TABLE.C2 BONDS.C2 BUDGETACCOUNT.C2 CALENDAR.C2		<b>KBB - BUSINESS</b> 1 tape CBM 4032 V2.1 MARKET.C2 MONEY FLOW.C2

MORTGAGE.C2  
OBJECTIVE1.1.C2  
PORTFOLIO.C2  
SCHOOL-MARM.C2  
SIMULATION.C2  
STOCK MARKET2C2  
TAX ONT81V1.C2

**KCA - COMPUTER SCIENCE**

CBM 4032 V2.1  
BIG BINARY.C2  
COMMANDS.C2  
COMP. CONCEPT.C2  
COMPUTING.C2  
DISK CMD.C2  
DISK LISTER.C2  
FEATURES QUIZ.C2  
GRAPH SUBROUT.C2  
HEX DEC.C2  
HEX DEMO.C2  
HISTORY QUIZ.C2  
HYPO. AUTO.C2  
KEYBOARD.C2  
PLOTING.C2  
PRGM. LISTER.C2

**KCB - COMPUTER SCIENCE**  
1 tape

CBM 4032 V2.1  
RND GENERATOR.C2  
SIMULATION.C2  
SOUND SUB.C2  
STRINGS.C2  
TURTLE 1.C2  
TURTLE 2C2

**KEA - ENGLISH**  
1 tape

CBM 4032 V2.1  
A OR AN.C2  
A STORY.C2  
ALPHA BETTER.C2  
ALPHABETIZING.C2  
ANTONYMS.C2  
APHORISMS.C2  
B'BALL MADLIB.C2  
COMP. POETRY.C2  
CONC. WORDS.C2  
CONCENTRATION.C2  
DEFMATCH.C2  
ENG. MONSTER.C2  
FLASHER.C2  
GRAMMAR 1.C2  
HAIKU.C2

**KEB - ENGLISH**

CBM 4032 V2.1  
HANGMAN 2C2  
HANGMAN 1.C2  
HANGMAN 3.C2  
HOMOCONC.C2  
INIT DIGRAPH.C2  
JOTTO.C2  
LETTER SQUARE.C2  
LETTER.C2  
MACBETH QUIZ.C2  
MADLIB.C2  
MATCHING.C2  
MEDIAL VOWELS.C2  
MISSPELLING 5.C2  
MISSPELLING 6.C2  
MM 2LADVF.C2

**KEC - ENGLISH**

CBM 4032 V2.1  
MM ADVBFORMS2C2  
MM CRCOMP.C2  
MM DARK WOOD.C2  
MM HOMONYMS.C2  
MM LADVF.C2  
MM MUGS 2WM.C2  
MM MUGS WM.C2  
MM PUNCTUAT'N.C2  
MM SADSTORY 2C2  
MM SHARE TIME.C2  
MM VB FORMS 1.C2  
MM VB FORMS 2C2  
MM VB FORMS 3.C2  
MM VB FORMS 4.C2  
MM VB FORMS 5.C2

**KED - ENGLISH**

CBM 4032 V2.1  
MM VB FORMS 6.C2  
MM VB FORMS 7.C2  
MM VB FORMS 8.C2  
MM VB FORMS 9.C2  
MM WORD MEANS.C2  
NEW TACHISTO.C2  
NOUNS.C2  
P'BLEM P'NOUN.C2  
PARTS SPEECH.C2  
PETPITPATPOT.C2  
PLURALS.C2  
PRGM. LISTER.C2  
READ LEV&EVAL.C2  
READER.C2  
REMEMBERING.C2

**KEE - ENGLISH**

CBM 4032 V2.1  
RHYMECONC.C2  
RHYMING.C2  
ROMEO&JULIET.C2  
S'PG ERRORS 4.C2  
S'PG ERRORS 5.C2  
S'PG ERRORS 6.C2  
S'PG ERRORS 8.C2  
S-HYPHEN.C2  
S-SPELL.C2  
SCHOOL-MARM.C2  
SCRAMBLE 4.C2  
SCRAMBLE 5.C2  
SCRAMBLE 6.C2  
SCRAMBLE 7.C2  
SCRAMBLE 8.C2

**KEF - ENGLISH**

CBM 4032 V2.1  
SHAKESPEARE Q.C2  
SNOWYDAYNOUNS.C2  
SPD SPELLING2C2  
SPD SPELLING3.C2  
SPD SPELLING4.C2  
SPD SPELLING5.C2  
SPD SPELLING6.C2  
SPD SPELLING7.C2  
SPD SPELLING8.C2  
SPEED READ 2C2  
SPELL MEAN 5.C2  
SPELL. MEAN 6.C2

**KEG - ENGLISH**

CBM 4032 V2.1  
SPELL MEAN 7.C2  
SPELLING BEE2C2  
SPELLINGTUTOR.C2  
SWAP NEW ROM.C2  
SYLLABLE.C2  
SYNONYMS.C2  
T-HYPHEN.C2  
T-SPELL.C2  
THEWORDMARKET.C2  
TWENTY QUEST.C2  
TWO TO TOO.C2  
UNSCRAMBLE.C2  
VOCAB.C2  
VOCABULARY 3.C2

**KEH - ENGLISH**  
1 tape

CBM 4032 V2.1  
VOCABULARY 4.C2  
VOWEL MAGIC.C2  
WORD GAME.C2  
WORD HUNT.C2  
WORD LADDER.C2  
WORD POWER.C2  
WORD SEARCH 1.C2

**KFA - FRANCAIS**

CBM 4032 V2.1  
DATES.C2  
FR. SENTENCES.C2  
FRENCH AID #1.C2  
FRENCH AID #2C2  
FRENCH DRILL.C2  
FRENCH FWC.C2  
FRENCH QUIZ.C2  
FRENCH TEST.C2  
FRENCH VERBS.C2  
FRENCH VERBS .C2  
MELI-MELO.C2  
SERIE 1.C2  
SCHOOL-MARM.C2

**KGA - GAMES**

CBM 4032 V2.1  
A BLOCK.C2  
A-MAZING.C2  
ABSTRACT.C2  
ACCELERATION.C2  
AFO.C2  
APPAREIL JET.C2  
ARROW!.C2  
ARTILLERY.C2  
ATARI II.C2  
BAGEL.C2  
BATTLESHIP.C2  
BIORHYTHM.C2  
BLACK BOX.C2  
BLACKJACK.C2  
BREAKOUT.C2

**KGB - GAMES**

CBM 4032 V2.1  
CHASE.C2  
CIVIL BATTLES.C2  
CRAPS.C2  
CRAZY BALLOON.C2  
CYLON BATTLE.C2  
DAM BUSTERS.C2  
DUCK SHOOT.C2  
ENGGAME2C2  
FLECHE.C2

FOX AND HOUND.C2  
FROG RACE.C2  
GAME 4.C2  
GOLIWOG.C2  
GUNNER 2C2  
HAMLET.C2

**KGC - GAMES**

CBM 4032 V2.1  
HAMURABI.C2  
HANGMAN 1.C2  
HANGMAN 3.C2  
HANGMAN 2C2  
HANGMATH 1.C2  
HANGMATH 2C2  
HELLO.C2  
HI-Q.C2  
IN ORDER.C2  
JOTTO.C2  
LAKES-ENG.C2  
LE PERDU.C2  
LOGIBLOCKS.C2  
MAGIC SQUARE.C2  
MASTER MIND1.C2

**KGD - GAMES**

CBM 4032 V2.1  
MASTERMIND2C2  
MASTERMIND3.C2  
MATCHES.C2  
METEOR.C2  
MISSION IMPOS.C2  
MOUSE MAZE.C2  
MUGWUMPS.C2  
PETALS & ROSE.C2  
PICTURES.C2  
PIZZA.C2  
PLANET PROBE.C2  
PONG.C2  
PUB SILLINESS.C2  
PUZZLE.C2

**KGE - GAMES**

CBM 4032 V2.1  
RAGING ROBOTS.C2  
ROAD TRACK.C2  
ROTATE 1.C2  
SNAKES.C2  
SNARK.C2  
SNERD.C2  
SNOOPY.C2  
SPACE PILOT.C2  
SPACE WEIGHTS.C2  
STARTREK 2C2  
STARWARS.C2  
STARTREK.C2  
STARTREK IV.C2  
SUPERDRAW!.C2

**KGF - GAMES**  
1 tape

CBM 4032 V2.1  
TIC-TAC-PRO.C2  
TORP BOMBER.C2  
TOWER.C2  
TURTLE 1.C2  
TURTLE 2C2  
TWENTY QUEST.C2  
UP THE LADDER.C2  
WAREHOUSE.C2  
WESTWARD HO.C2  
YELLOW LIGHT.C2

**KHA - HISTORY**  
1 tape

CBM 4032 V2.1  
ANCIENT HIST.C2  
ELECTION.C2  
FAMOUS PEOPLE.C2  
HISTORY QUIZ.C2  
MIEVEAL HIST.C2  
MODERN HISTOR.C2  
PRESIDENT QUIZC2  
TREND LINE.C2  
WORLD WAR II.C2  
WORLD WARS.C2

**KMA - MATHEMATICS**

CBM 4032 V2.1  
ADD DRILL.C2  
ADD & SUB.C2  
ADDITION RACE.C2  
ADDITION.C2  
ADDS AND SUBS.C2  
AGENT BLOTTO.C2  
ALG. VECTORS.C2  
AMORT'N TABLE.C2  
ANALYSIS 1.C2  
ANALYSIS 2C2  
ANKOVA.C2  
ANOVA.C2  
ARITHMETIC.C2  
ARTILLERY.C2  
ASTERIOD ADD.C2

**KMB - MATHEMATICS**

CBM 4032 V2.1  
AUTO ADD TCHR.C2  
B.T.C. ADD.C2  
B.T.C. DECIML.C2  
B.T.C. DIVIDE.C2  
B.T.C. FRAC.C2  
B.T.C. MULT.C2  
B.T.C. PERCNT.C2  
BAIRSTOW NTH.C2  
BALANCE.C2  
BASE CHANGE.C2  
BASIC STATIST.C2  
BATTLESHIP.C2  
BEADS IN A JAC2  
BIG ADD.C2  
BIG BINARY.C2  
BIG DIVIDE.C2

**KMC - MATHEMATICS**

CBM 4032 V2.1  
BIG MULTIPLY.C2  
BIG SUBTRACT.C2  
BIGTIME.C2  
BINOMIAL DRIL.C2  
BODMAS.C2  
BOMB ADD.C2  
BONDS.C2  
BRAIN CRANE X.C2  
BRAIN CRANE +.C2  
BRAIN CRANE -.C2  
BRAIN CRANE /.C2  
CAR RACE MULT.C2  
CHANGEMAKER.C2  
CHOICES.C2

**KMD - MATHEMATICS**

CBM 4032 V21  
CLOCK.C2  
CO-ORDINATES .C2  
COLLECTERM 1.C2  
COLLECTERM 2.C2  
COUNT 1 TO 10.C2  
COUNT TEN.C2  
COUNT-FIVE.C2  
CURVE FIT 2C2  
DART.C2  
DATES.C2  
DECOMPOSITION.C2  
DEPRECIATION.C2  
DERIV POLY.C2

**KME - MATHEMATICS**

CBM 4032 V21  
DICE THROW.C2  
DIVISION DRIL.C2  
DRILL SI.C2  
DRILL.C2  
DRILLS.C2  
ELLIPSE-TRANS.C2  
ENGGAME.C2  
EQN MANIPULAT.C2  
EQUAIONS 1.C2  
EQUATIONS 2C2  
EXPONENT MULT.C2  
EXPONENTS.C2  
FACTEUR.C2  
FACTOR TRINO .C2  
FACTOR TRINOM.C2

**KMF - MATHEMATICS**

CBM 4032 V21  
FACTOR WHOLES.C2  
FACTORS.C2  
FAST MATH.C2  
FLIP PROBLEM.C2  
FOIL PRACTICE  
FRAC EST/SOUN.C2  
FRACTION GAME  
FUN MACHINE.C2  
FUNC PLOT.C2  
FUNCTION PLOT.C2  
GAUSS REDUCT.C2  
GEOMETRY.C2  
GEOMETRYTERMS.C2  
GRAPH PLOT.C2  
GRAPHIQUE1.C2

**KMG - MATHEMATICS**

CBM 4032 V21  
GUNNER.C2  
HANGMATH.C2  
HANGMATH 2C2  
HEXDEC.C2  
HI-CALC.C2  
HI-LO.C2  
HOW LONG.C2  
HOW MANY.C2  
HURKLE.C2  
HYPERBOLA.C2  
INT. ADD FAST.C2  
INTEGER & DEC.C2  
INTEGER ADD.C2  
INTEGER ARITH.C2  
INTEGER LINES.C2

**KMH - MATHEMATICS**

CBM 4032 V21  
INTEGERS.C2  
INTEGRATION.C2  
INTERSECT LIN.C2  
IQ TEST.C2  
LADDER MULT.C2  
LAST BOTTLE.C2  
LAZER MATH.C2  
LIMIT CIRCLE.C2  
LIMITS.C2  
LINE GRAPH.C2  
LINE OF BEST.C2  
LINEAR EQUA.C2  
LINEAR SYS.C2  
LONG DIVISION.C2

**KMI - MATHEMATICS**

CBM - 4032 V21  
MAGIC SQUARE.C2  
MAKING CHANGE.C2  
MATH DICE.C2  
MATH DRILL.C2  
MATHPACK.C2  
MATH QUIZ.C2  
MATH TUTOR.C2  
MATRIX.C2  
METER READING.C2  
METRIC(ECCO).C2  
METRIC CON.C2  
METRIC.C2

**KMJ - MATHEMATICS**

CBM 4032 V21  
MICROMATH +-C2  
MICROMATH.C2  
MISSING NUMBR.C2  
MIXED NUMBERS.C2  
MLA ARITH.C2  
MONOMIAL MULT.C2  
MONSTER MULT.C2  
MORTGAGE.C2  
MUNCHKIN MULT.C2  
NUM RECOGNNTN.C2  
NUMBER GUESS.C2  
OPERATIONS.C2  
ORDERED PAIR.C2  
PARABOLA.C2

**KMK - MATHEMATICS**

CBM 4032 V21  
PERCENT DRILL.C2  
PERCENT.C2  
PERIMETERS.C2  
PI CALCULATOR.C2  
PIZZA.C2  
PLACE VALUE#4.C2  
PLANES.C2  
PLOT.C2  
PLOTING.C2  
POINTS.C2  
POLAR COOR.C2  
POLICE SUBT.C2  
POLY PLOT BAS.C2  
POLYGON SECT.C2  
POWER-FACT.C2

**KML - MATHEMATICS**

CBM 4032 V21  
PRIME-FACT.C2  
PRIME NUMBER.C2  
PROBABILITY.C2  
PROJ-PLOT.C2  
QUIZ ADD.C2  
QUIZ MULT.C2  
R-PLOT.C2  
RATE 4.C2  
REDUCING FRAC.C2  
RESULTANTS.C2  
ROLLS TIL ONE.C2  
ROMAN NUMERAL.C2  
ROOT FINDER.C2  
ROOTS QUIZ.C2  
SAUCER MULT.C2  
SC-NOTATION.C2

**KMM - MATHEMATICS**

CBM 4032 V21  
SHAPES.C2  
SIEVE.C2  
SIG-DIGITS.C2  
SIGNIFCNT DIG.C2  
SIMEQ. SOLVER.C2  
SIMPLE SUBST.C2  
SINE GRAPH.C2  
SKIER.C2  
SLOPE AND INT.C2  
SLOPE/INTERCT.C2  
SMALL MATH.C2  
SNOOPY.C2  
ST LINE PLOT.C2  
STATISTICS.C2  
SUBTRACTION.C2

**KMN - MATHEMATICS**

CBM 4032 V21  
TABLES.C2  
TIC TAC PET.C2  
TIMES TABLE.C2  
TIMES.C2  
TRANSLATION.C2  
TREASURE ADD.C2  
TRI. SOLVING.C2  
TRI.CLASS-ANG.C2  
TRIANGLES.C2  
TRINOMIAL FAC.C2  
UP THE LADDER.C2  
VECTOR.C2  
VERNIER SCALE.C2  
ZERO IN.C2

**KMS - MISCELLANEOUS**

CBM 4032 V21  
A OR AN.C2  
BILINGUALSPEL.C2  
FINGERSPELL.C2  
LATIN 123.C2  
SWAP NEW ROM.C2  
SWEDISH QUIZ.C2  
COMPOSE.C2  
MUSIC THEORY.C2  
PETUNIA INST.C2  
EXPECTANCY.C2  
HAMURABI.C2  
CHILD ABUSE.C2  
HOCKEY QUIZ.C2

**KMT - MISCELLANEOUS  
1 tape**

CBM 4032 V21  
LIFESTYLES.C2  
METEOR.C2  
REFLEX TIMER.C2  
STADIUM QUIZ.C2  
MM ADVBFORMS1.C2

**KRA - GEOGRAPHY**

CBM 4032 V21  
AFRICA & ASIAC2  
CANADA QUIZ.C2  
CANADA.C2  
CAPITALS.C2  
CO-ORD DIST.C2  
ENGLAND MAP.C2  
FRENCH TOPICS.C2  
GEOG TEST.C2  
GEOG.C2  
GEOGRAPH QUIZ.C2  
GEOGRAPHY.C2  
ITALIAN QUIZ.C2

**KRB - GEOGRAPHY  
1 tape**

CBM 4032 V21  
KOPPEN.C2  
LAKES-ENG.C2  
MILEAGE.C2  
MILEAGE .C2  
NORTH EAST.C2  
OCEAN QUIZ.C2  
SLOPE(GEOG).C2  
STATES & CAP.C2  
STATES & REG.C2  
WORLD CAPTALS.C2

**KSA - SCIENCE**

CBM 4032 V21  
ACCELERATION.C2  
ACTINIUM DECA.C2  
AVORM.C2  
AZIMUTH & ALT.C2  
BALANCE CHEM.C2  
BALLISTICS.C2  
BERNIE TOWER.C2  
BOHR ATOM.C2  
BOYLE'S LAW.C2  
BUOYANCY.C2  
CAI MOMENTUM.C2  
CASCADE.C2  
CHARGE.C2

**KSB - SCIENCE**

CBM 4032 V21  
CHEM 12.C2  
CHEM EQUA.C2  
CHEMIST QUIZ.C2  
CHEMIST.C2  
CIRCUITS.C2  
COMPOUNDS 1.C2  
COMPOUNDS 2C2  
CYLINDERS.C2  
DEFECT.C2  
E.M.T.C2  
ELECTRICAL PR.C2  
ELECTRO MAG 2C2

**KSC - SCIENCE**

CBM 4032 V21  
ELEMENT.C2  
ELEMENTS.C2  
ENERGY.C2  
ENV. PROFILE.C2  
ENZYMES.C2  
EQUATIONS.C2  
EQUIVALENTS.C2  
FAMILY.C2  
FISHERY.C2  
FORCE CONV.C2  
FOURIER PLOT.C2  
FUSE.C2  
GAS EQUATIONS.C2  
GEIGERCOUNTER.C2

**KSD - SCIENCE**

CBM 4032 V21  
GRAVITY QUIZ.C2  
HALF LIFE.C2  
HARMONICDSPLY.C2  
HEAT SOLVER.C2  
INORG CHEM.C2  
INTERFERENCE.C2  
ION.C2  
KINEMATICS.C2  
LOCKEY.C2  
MALARIA.C2  
MARBLE STAT.C2  
METER READING.C2  
METER READ.C2  
METRIC VOLUME.C2

**KSE - SCIENCE**

CBM 4032 V21  
MICROSCOPY.C2  
MITOSIS.C2  
MOLAR.C2  
MOLECULE RACE.C2  
MOLECULES 2C2  
MOLECULES.C2  
MOMENTUM II.C2  
MOTION PROB.C2  
MOTORCYJUMP.C2  
MULTIMICRO.C2  
MUTANT.C2

**KSF - SCIENCE**

CBM 4032 V21  
NICHE.C2  
NOMENCLATURE.C2  
OHM2C2  
PEND 1.C2  
PEND 2C2  
PERCENT.C2  
PERIODIC PROB.C2  
PERIODIC TABL.C2  
PET NCL REACT.C2  
PH PROBLEMS.C2  
PHOTEL.C2  
PHOTOSYNTHES.C2

**KSG - SCIENCE**

CBM 4032 V2.1  
 POLLUTION.C2  
 RATE 4.C2  
 REFLEX TIMER.C2  
 REG PWR SUP.C2  
 REMDL NOMENCL.C2  
 RESISTORS.C2  
 RESOLV'N TIME.C2  
 RESONANCE.C2  
 RUTHERFORD.C2  
 SC-NOTATION.C2  
 SHEILD EXPT.C2

**KSH - SCIENCE**

CBM 4032 V2.1  
 S.I. CONV.C2  
 SIG-DIGITS.C2  
 SMPLEPENDULUM.C2  
 SPECIFIC HEAT.C2  
 STOICH .C2  
 TEMP. CONVERT.C2  
 TITRATION.C2  
 TWENTY QUEST.C2  
 USPOP.C2  
 VERNIER SCALE.C2  
 WATER II.C2  
 WAVES 3.C2

WEATHER MAN.C2  
 YOUNG.C2

**KTA - TECHNOLOGY**

CBM 4032 V2.1  
 BIG OHM'S LAW.C2  
 CIRCUIT 1.C2  
 CIRCUIT 3.C2  
 CIRCUIT 4.C2  
 CIRCUITS.C2  
 DFW RESIST.C2  
 DRIVER EDUCAT.C2  
 ELECTRICAL PR.C2  
 FUSE.C2

METER READ.C2  
 MORSE CODE.C2  
 MORSE.C2  
 OHM2.C2  
 PHOTO LOG.C2

**KTB - TECHNOLOGY**  
1 tape

CBM 4032 V2.1  
 RESIST TEST V.C2  
 RESISTORS.C2  
 SIMULATION.C2

**KUA - UTILITIES**

CBM 4032 V2.1  
 ANALYSIS 1.C2  
 ANALYSIS 2.C2  
 BAIRSTOW NTH.C2  
 CHECK DISK.C2  
 COPY D FILES.C2  
 DISK LISTER.C2  
 DUM 5.0.C2  
 FEATURES QUIZ.C2  
 GRAPH PRINT.C2  
 GRAPH SUBRTN.C2  
 HOME ENERGY.C2  
 PLOT.C2  
 PRGM. LISTER.C2

# Commodore 64 Library

Librarians - David & Richard Bradley, 782-8900, 782-7320

The following disks and tapes are specifically for the C-64. In March, 1983, we started releasing a monthly C-64 disk and tape to coincide with our monthly C-64 meetings. Though the C-64 has been available for only a short time, the program library is building quickly. See p.75 for the complete list of disk and program codes.

**NOTE:** Only ONE TAPE is required for each C-64 listing.

All 50 disks of the K-series (see Commodore Educational disks and tapes p. 87) work on the C-64. Also the Best of TPUG disk X5 will run on a C-64 equipped with a disk drive. **NOTE:** The K-series is being upgraded and expanded this summer-- more details in September.

## Contest

**(C) CONTEST**

D CAMPBELL-----  
 LIGHT CYCLES 64!

D FRANCIS-----  
 VOYAGER VI  
 40 RADIUS  
 60 RADIUS

SPHERE.1  
 10 DEGREES  
 20 DEGREES  
 30 DEGREES  
 45 DEGREES

60 DEGREES  
 70 DEGREES  
 80 DEGREES  
 90 DEGREES

120 RADIUS  
 150 RADIUS  
 180 RADIUS  
 ET.PLOT  
 GLOBE

## Dealer/Demos

**(C)D1 - C64 DEALER DISK**

C64 CDN DEMO  
 BOUNCE  
 SPRITEDATA  
 SOUND11.1  
 SOUND/RING MOD.1  
 SOUND/PHASE.1  
 COLOUR TEST  
 DEMO.BOOT  
 DEMO.C000  
 DEMO13  
 DEMO.GUTS1  
 C64-8023P.BAS  
 C64-8023P.B  
 KAREN  
 SUPERMON64.V1

SAMPLE SPRITES  
 SPRITE INSTR.  
 CHAR BOOT  
 CHAR EDITOR  
 ROTATE.DATA  
 STANDARD.SET  
 CHAR INSTR.  
 COMPUTER.SET 5  
 NUCLEAR DEMO  
 DEMO.C000  
 BYTS AND BITES  
 BYTSPRITES  
 C64/REV3  
 BOUNCE  
 SPRITE.DATA  
 SOUND11  
 SOUND/RING MOD  
 COLOUR TEST  
 C64.MENU  
 DISK BACKUP

**(C)D3 - 64 DEMOES**

C64.MENU  
 BOOT.UK1  
 BOOT.UK2  
 DOS BOOT  
 COPY/64  
 1541 BACKUP  
 DIRECTORY  
 JACK  
 DEMO.GUTS1  
 DEMO13  
 DEMO.C000  
 DOS 5.1  
 BAR CHART  
 DEMO FIN  
 BOOT2  
 SPRITES  
 SCROL  
 KEY  
 HUF0  
 MUSIC2  
 MUSIC  
 MATH

LAND  
 DEMO  
 BOOT.CLYDE  
 MONOPOLE  
 MAZE

**(C)D4 C 64 PROGRAMS**

LIST-ME D4.L  
 STRING THING.C  
 COPY-ALL.C  
 BIT MAP PLOT.C  
 BUGS.C  
 SPRITE MAKER.C  
 PI HUNT.C  
 VISIBLE.C  
 FACTORS.C  
 GERMAN BOMBER.C  
 LONE RANGER.C

CHAR DISPLAY.C  
 DRAW POKER.C  
 REVERSE.C  
 ENTERPRISE.C  
 DOMINOES.C  
 MILLE BOURNE.C  
 SPADE.INSTRUCT.C  
 SPADES.C  
 LABYRINTH.C  
 TOMBS.C  
 TAX 82 ONT V1.0.C  
 INVOICER.C  
 CONSTRUCTOR.C  
 EXPANDER.C

**(C)D2 - COMMODORE 64 DISK**

SPRITE BOOT  
 SPRITE EDITOR  
 SCROLL.DATA

# Education

## (C)E1 - TUTORIALS.C

LIST ME (C)E1.L  
PONZO TUTOR-1.C  
PONZO TUTOR-2.C  
PONZO TUTOR-3.C

PONZO TUTOR-4.C  
PONZO TUTOR-5.C  
PONZO TUTOR-6.C  
PONZO TUTOR-7.C

## (C)E2 - TUTORIALS.C

LIST ME (C)E2.L  
SPRITES TUT-1.C  
SPRITES TUT-2.C  
GRAPHIC TUT-1.C  
GRAPHIC TUT-2.C

# Games

## (C)G1 - PICTURES 1.C

LIST-ME CG1.L  
CONT.LDR.ML  
HI RES LOADER  
SCREEN  
CONT.LDR.PAL  
SPIRAL.1  
SUE  
KAREN  
SNOOPY  
ALBERT  
DOLLAR  
DIP  
SNAIL  
DES.1  
7-3HILL  
MUSIC  
MAP  
DIANE  
WILLY  
RACCOON  
SINCOS1  
WATCH  
WINSTON  
MICROMETER  
NUDE

## (C)G2 - PICTURES 2C

LIST-ME CG2.L  
CONT.LDR.ML  
HI RES LOADER  
SCREEN  
CONT.LDR.PAL  
SQUEEZE  
TEX  
HOPALONG  
GUY  
FIG1  
FIG2  
4HILL5  
XMAS. CARD.1

FIG3  
MOUND2  
EYES  
FRIENDS  
SINCOS2  
SATELLITE  
DONALD.DUCK  
VM.THINGS  
SESAME.ST  
NUDE.REV  
VIS.ROSETTE

## (C)G3 - EMULATOR 1 tape GAMES 1

PET EMULATC  
LIST-ME.L  
OSC LUNAR  
STAR WARS  
STAR TREK  
LUNAR LANDER 1  
LUNAR LANDER 2  
SUPER STAR TREK  
ELIZA  
KLINGON CAPTURE  
EASY DUNGEON  
PLANET PROBE  
AFO WITH SOUND  
ATARI II  
STAR WARS TRANIN  
DEEPSPACE

## (C)G4 - EMULATOR GAMES 2

PET EMULATOR  
LIST-ME  
HUNTER SATELLITE  
STARBASE&UFO  
SPACESHOOTER  
SUPERLANDER  
C.C.STARWARS INS  
C.C.STARWAR  
HANGMAN 1

HANGMAN 2  
HANGMATH  
MATH IQ  
ANDROID NIM  
REVERSE  
3D TIC-TAC-TOE  
NIM  
BAGELS  
REVERSE #S  
BINGO  
BAGELXS2  
STARS  
MASTERMIND  
CRYPTO  
KENO  
MAGIC SQUARE

## (C)G5 - EMULATOR GAMES 3

PET EMULATOR  
LIST-ME.L  
BRAIN STRAIN  
PIGS  
CRAPS ODDS  
LETTER 15  
CONCENTRATION  
FAMOUS PHRASES  
GUESS IT  
TIC-TAC-TOE  
JOTTO  
HORSE RACE  
ARROW  
POKER  
DEFLECTION  
BATTLESHIPS  
BREAKOUT  
ROBOT CHASE  
DAMBUSTERS  
LABYRINTH  
BOWLING  
BLACK JACK 1

BLACK JACK 2  
BLACK JACK 3  
SOLITAIRE

## (C)G6 - EMULATOR GAMES 4

OTHELLC  
TOKER  
KENTUCKY DERBY  
RACETRACK  
CHECKERS 1  
CHECKERS 2  
MOTORCYCLE  
PETALS ARND ROSE  
CHASE ROBOT  
SNAKES  
TARGET  
GO-MOKU  
ROULETTE  
AWARI  
LIFE WAR  
FLIGHT SIMULATOR  
BLACK BOX  
BOMBER  
PRO FOOTBALL  
SKI  
PINBALL  
DUCKSHOOT

## (C)G7 - EMULATOR GAMES 5

PET EMULATOR  
LIST ME.L  
STOCK  
CRAZY 8'S  
KILLER BUNNIES  
FAWLTY  
CARD SNAP  
DEPTH CHARGE  
CARDS UTILITY  
GRUNGY TOWERS

BREAKOUT  
DRAW.POKER  
SUBMARINE!  
BILLIARDS!  
CLUE  
DRAGON.MAZE!  
GUNNER  
DICE.PIG  
OSERC

## (C)G8 - EMULATOR GAMES 6

PET EMULATOR  
LIST ME.L  
YAHTZEE  
BOWLING  
BLACKJACK.ALT  
HORSES  
BRIDGE BID TRAIN  
SOLITAIRE POKER  
WUMPUS.ALT  
SLOTS/JACKPOT  
TREES  
KNIGHT.TOUR.SOL  
ARTILLERY TRAP  
CHECKERS.ALT  
BASKETBALL  
MUGWUMP  
SINNERS  
GOLF

## (C)S1 - MUSIC/SOUND 1.C

LIST-ME CS1.L  
THE KANON.C  
BACH FUGUE  
ENTERTAINER.C

YESTERDAY.C  
BACH DUET.C  
ORGAN.C  
DIXIE.C  
TWINKLE.C  
YANKEE.C

GUNFIRE.C  
PONG.C  
RAYGUN.C  
SIREN.C  
ALIEN.C  
BELL.C

BOMB.C  
CLAP.C  
PIANO.C

# Music

# Monthly Releases

(C)TS - TPUG MARCH  
83.C

LIST-ME CTS.L  
MONTANA.C  
MONOPOLE.C  
LABYRINTH.C  
PIANO.C  
DISKVIEW.C  
SPRITE-BOOT.C  
+SCROLL.C  
+SPRITE ED.C  
DOS.BOOT.C  
+DOS 5.1.C  
+DOS.INST.L  
COPY-ALL.C  
1541 BACKUP.C  
SUPERMONV1.1.C  
SPRITE MANIP.C  
TERMINAL.C  
TERM.C

(C)TT - TPUG APRIL  
83

LIST ME CTT.L  
PONZO TUTOR-1.C  
PONZO TUTOR-2.C  
PONZO TUTOR-3.C  
PONZO TUTOR-4.C  
PROG CONVERT.C  
PADDL TEST.C  
PRNT PADDLES.C  
TERMINAL DOC.C  
LISTER.C  
1525 CHAR.EDIT.C  
KAT \$ MOUSE.C  
CLIFFY.C  
MIN2INS.C  
MINOTON 2C  
TIME VEN INST.C  
TIM VEN SETUP.C  
TIME ADVENTURE.C

(C)TU - TPUG MAY  
83.C

LIST ME CTU.L  
PONZO TUTOR-5.C  
PONZO TUTOR-6.C  
PONZO TUTOR-7.C  
BACH FUGUE.C  
ENTERTAINER.C  
TERMINAL.64.2C  
TERM.64.C  
NIGHTMARE PARK.C  
WHEEL FORTUNE.C  
YESTERDAY.C  
C-64 GRAPHER.C  
64 H-R PLOT M/L  
BLACKJACK.C  
BIRTHDAY.C  
TWIN BAGELS.C  
SUBMARINES.C

(C)TV - TPUG JUNE  
83.C

LIST-ME (C)TV.L  
SLIDESHOW.C  
HRSUPP.D  
HRSUPP/BASIC.C  
HRSUPP.SRC.C  
HRTEST.C  
DRAGON.D  
TANK.D  
POLISH.D  
BLITHER.D  
UNCLE.D  
GLOCKENFLUTE.D  
RATRUN.C  
SPACE NIM.C  
BIO-COMPAT.C  
BIO-PLOTTER.C  
BIO-PRINTER.C  
HANGMAN.C

A STORY.C  
SUPERMON.C  
SUPERMON INST.C  
SOUND HELPER.C

## VIC 20 Library

Librarian - Craig Bonner, 416/663-4025

The following disks and tapes are specifically for the VIC 20. Please see p.75 for complete list of codes.

**NOTE:** Some VIC programs require an 8K/16K/32K memory expander (as indicated). Others require the Super Expander (coded SX) for the music and graphic commands. Only ONE TAPE is required for each VIC listing.

## Contest

### (V) CONTEST

FALLING STAR  
THE HELICOPTER  
HELI. PART 2  
FORT. HUNT.INST.  
FORTUNE HUNTER  
UXB PART 1

UXB PART 2  
MINESLIDE  
SUB-SINK.INST  
SUB-SINK.MAIN  
INDEX  
VIC TEXT EDITOR  
VIC-DATA BASE  
VIC SPIRAL

MINER-8K-INTRO  
MINER-8K-GAME  
SKI MEET  
CANADIAN MORTGAG  
STAR DESTROYER  
VIC ARTIST  
MATHOFF  
POKER! INSTRNS

ZARZON BASE  
SNAKES & LADDERS  
PLOW BY NUMBER  
DIANE'S NUMBERS  
TYPING TUTOR  
MARSTON CITY  
LUNAR LANDER  
MUSIC

MUSIC - J.B.  
POKER - VIC  
VIC ALARM CLOCK  
LABEL MAKER V3

## Demos

### V3 - VIC DEMOS 1

MERRY VIC-MAS  
VIC SOUND DEMO  
FRERE JACQUES  
GRAPHICS+SOUND  
DEMO  
SOUNDS  
VIC KEY  
GRAPHDEMO  
GRAPHDEM1  
GRAPHDEM3  
VIC-DEMO  
GENERAL DEMO

VIC-KALEIDOSCOPE  
LIGHT SHOW  
KALEIDOSCOPE  
COLOUR BARS  
VIC SIL. NITE  
HIRES PLOT  
CIRKELDEMO  
MIAUW  
BUMBLEBEE  
ROBOTS  
MOSAIC  
KALEIDOSCOPE  
SNOOPY HIRES  
HIRES DEMO 1

SOUND DEMO  
KEYBOARD DEMO  
MORSE  
BIRDS DEMO  
PIANO  
DRAGON  
GRAPHIC DEMO 1  
HANDIC DEMO3  
COMMODORE SYMBOL  
LOG & LOGC  
HI-RES CLOCK  
CALCULART  
VIC CLOCK  
VIC LISSAJOUS

CANADIAN FLAG  
KINETIC ART  
TRIG PLOT  
BAR GRAPH

### V6 - VIC DEMO 2

VIC JASPER  
VIC COLOR ROOS  
VIC POOKY  
VIC GARFIELD  
DEMONSTRATIE.HI  
VIC TRSHY PIC  
VIC DESIGN

VIC DESIGN 2  
VIC DESIGN 3  
VIC DESIGN 4  
VIC VIC  
DIGICLOCK  
HIRESFOURIER  
USA SONG

## Education

### (V)E1 - EDUCATION.V

-LIST-ME (V) E1-  
VICAB1 8K.V  
VICAB2 8K.V

VICAB3 8K.V  
VICAB4 8K.V  
VICAB5 8K.V  
ARITH CHALLENG.V  
MATH SKILLS.V

GLOBE QUIZ.V  
VIC HANGMAN.V  
ALPHA. COMMAND.V

# Games

## V1 - VIC GAMES 1

ROCKET COMMAND  
INVADERS  
ARTILLERY  
DAM BUSTERS  
DEPTH CHARGE  
MASTERMIND  
OTHELLO  
CHECKERS  
RACE  
ARROW  
GRAND PRIX  
PINBALL  
STAR CHASER  
SAMU  
TRAP  
BLACKJACK

BUSH TRAIL  
UFO  
KILLER COMET  
LUNAR LANDER  
BREAKOUT  
RUGBY  
MUKADE  
DEFLECTION  
VIC SNAKE  
DRM BREAKOUT  
STAR WARS  
DRAGON MAZE  
FOREST DRIVER  
MAANLANDER  
TANK-UFO  
CAR RACE  
ARROW 2  
RIJTEST

BARRICADE  
MEMORY  
SCHUIFSEL  
REACTION TEST  
LONG DIVISION  
BANDIT 1  
FIRING TANK  
PING PONG  
BIORHYTHM  
PISTOLEN PAULTJE  
VIC FREIGHTER  
VICBREAK/PADL  
MOONLANDER

## V4 - VIC GAMES 2

BRKOUT.PADL  
MINIATURE GOLF

TANK VS UFO JOY  
SPACEWAR 1  
SPACEWAR 2  
TANK VS UFO KEY  
SHOOTER JOY  
VIC CHASE JOY  
VIC CHASE KEY  
BREAKOUT KEY  
STEAL MONEY  
PING-PONG  
SUPEREVERSE VIC  
VIC 3 OF KIND  
WALL DESTROY VIC  
CHUCKALUCK VIC  
LETTERSQUARES  
VIC SQUIGGLE  
SLO VICMAN KEYB  
MASTERMIND

CRAZY BALLOON  
ALIEN WASTER  
ASTEROIDS  
OUTPOST

## Monthly Releases

### (V)TN - NOV/82 VIC

COPY-ALL  
MINIATURE GOLF  
TANK VS UFO JOY  
TANK VS UFO KEY  
SHOOTER JOY  
VIC CHASE JOY  
VIC CHASE KEY  
BREAKOUT KEY  
STEAL MONEY  
PING-PONG  
SUPEREVERSE VIC  
VIC 3 OF KIND  
WALL DESTROY VIC  
CHUCKALUCK VIC  
LETTERSQUARES  
VIC SQUIGGLE  
SLO VICMAN KEYB  
MASTERMIND  
CRAZY BALLOON  
ALIEN WASTER  
ASTEROIDS  
VIC MAIL  
OUTPOST  
BUDGET  
SEPT 30 RANDOM  
WORDPRO 2  
VICTERM  
CAT  
WIZZACALC  
DISKMEM B-RR1  
DISKMEM INSTR.  
VICWORD  
VIC CONTROL KYBD  
VIC TRIANGULATOR  
JOYSTICK TEST

### V7 - VIC DEC/82

GUESSING GAME  
WORD HUNT 8K  
VIC TAPE INDEX  
VIC KEYSORT  
VIC SORT.DEMO1  
VIC SORT.DEMO2  
VIC JASPER SX  
VIC COLOR ROOS S  
VIC POOKY SX  
VIC GARFIELD SX  
DEMO.HI SX  
VIC TRSHY PIC SX  
VIC DESIGN SX  
VIC DESIGN 2 SX  
VIC DESIGN 3 SX  
VIC DESIGN 4 SX  
VIC VIC  
DIGICLOCK  
VIC AID4.REL  
VICMUSIC51201  
V 76TROMBONES  
V ENTERTAINER  
V WONDERLAND  
OUTPOST-LOAD  
OUTPOST

### V8 - VIC FEB/83

VIC DT  
ZAPEM  
MAZE-CHASE  
GUESS THE NUMBER  
HIRES INSTR.  
HIRES HARDCOPY1  
HIRES HARDCOPY2  
HIRES H/C DEMO  
CUSTOM CARDS  
V JIM IN COLOUR

VIC LOTTARIO  
TURTLE BOOT DISK  
TURTLE BOOT TAPE  
PLOT ML  
TURTLE PROTO  
TL]FOTT  
TL]STAR  
VIC FUNCTION KEY  
V-TERM 5K INST  
V-TERM 5K

### (V)TS TPUG MAR 83.V

VIC SLOTS  
V TAX 82 ON V1.0  
V TAX PART 2  
V TAX PART 3  
V 8K TAX 82  
V RHINO  
V 8K-LOAD  
V 8K VICAB1  
V 8K VICAB3  
V 8K VICAB4  
V 8K VICAB5  
V BOMBER PILOT  
V PAINT BY PEN  
V CHINESE C'BOOK  
V THUNDERBIRD  
V ARITH CHALLENG  
V NOTONE  
V DRUM MANIA  
V VICAB2  
V BUSINESS DEMO  
----LIST ME----

### (V)TT -TPUG APR 83.V

2 JOYSTICK VIC.V  
AIR GUNNERS.V  
??????QQQQ  
SCROLLING INST.V

SCROLLING.V  
LABEL MAKER 8K.V  
VIC DT  
MAKE-A-SKETCH.V  
HIDDENMAZE JOY.V  
SNAKE.V  
AUTO LINE#.V  
MATH SKILLS.V  
LOAN PROJECT.V  
LOTTO.V  
CAR COSTS.V  
CALENDER.V  
NIM.V

### (V)TU TPUG MAY/83.V

LIST-ME VTU.V  
DR DEMENTIA IN.V  
DR DEMENTIA.V  
MORTGAGE.Z  
PRINT USING.Z  
ASTRO WARS.V  
DYNAMITE!.V  
BRAIN WARP.V  
GLOBE QUIZ.V  
VIC HANGMAN.V  
VIC X/O'S 8K.V  
VIC EDITYPE 8K.V  
TINY PLAN 8K.V  
R.B. SPEEDWAY.V  
VIC G.I.R. INS.V  
VIC G.I.R.V  
CAR RACE(T)3K.V  
ALPHA.COMMAND.V  
VIC PILOT 3K.V  
OVER THE R'BOW.V  
GREENSLEEVES.V  
ZIPPITYDOO-DA.V  
VIC ORGAN.V

GRUNGY TOWERS 8K  
GOLDRUSH.V

### (V)TV -TPUG JUNE 83.V

LIST-ME VTV.L  
DRIVE DISM  
CROWN 3D  
CALCULATE BASE.V  
ALPHA.SORTER.V  
METRIC CONVERT.V  
DATE FORMATER.V  
SPEED READING.V  
ENROL LIST 8K.V  
VISION TEST.V  
LONG DIVISION.V  
ONE ARM BANDIT.V  
TARGET SHOT.V  
STARSHIP 3K.V  
PING/PONG(T).V  
STATE CAPITAL.V  
USA SONG.V

## TPUG Best of VIC 20

### (V)X1 - BEST UTILV

-LIST-ME (V) X1-  
VIC AID4.REL.V  
HIRES INSTR.V  
HIRES HRDCOPY1.V

HIRES HRDCOPY2V  
HIRES H/C DEMO.V  
CUSTOM CARDS.V  
TURTLE BOOT DISK  
TURTLE BOOT TAPE  
PLOT ML

TURTLE PROTO  
TL]FOTT  
TL]STAR  
FUNCTION KEY.V  
TERM 5K INST.V  
TERMINAL 5K.V

VIC DT  
CATALOG.V  
VICWORD  
JOYSTICK TEST.V  
LABEL MAKER 8K.V  
TINYMON1 FOR VIC  
TORPET August 83

TINYMON INST  
VIC DIS1  
VIC DIS2  
VIC DIS3  
DISASM  
SUPER VICMON2

(V)X2 - BEST MUSIC.V	VIC ORGAN.V	MERRY VIC-MAS	USA SONG
-LIST-ME (V) X2-	V DRUM MANIA	FRERE JACQUES	
OVER THE R'BOW.V	VICMUSIC31201	VIC KEY	
GREENSLEEVES.V	V 76TROMBONES	VIC SIL. NITE	
ZIPPITYDOO-DA.V	V ENTERTAINER	BUMBLEBEE	
	V WONDERLAND	PIANC	

## Utilities

<b>V2 - VIC UTILITIES 1</b>	BASICODE SEND ADDRESSES VIC DIS1 VIC DIS2 VIC DIS3 DISASM DIR VIEW BAM DISPLAY T&S CHECK DISK PERFORMANCE TEST SEQUENTIAL FILE	RANDOM FILE VIC WEDGE SUPER VICMON2	VICWORD VIC CONTROL KYBD VIC TRIANGULATOR JOYSTICK TEST VIC AID4.REL VIC MAIL VIC TAPE INDEX BUDGET SEPT 30 RANDOM VICTERM CAT WIZZACALC	DISKMEM B-RR1 DISKMEM INSTR.
TINYMON1 FOR VIC TINYMON INST PROGRAMBLE CHAR VIC CHAR GENR VIC CHAR DEMO BUTTERFIELD DEMO HISTOGRAM VICLOAD4.REL VICLOAD2.REL BASICODE READ		<b>V5 - VIC UTIL 2</b>  TERMINAL.SERIAL TERM.SERIAL VIC KEYSORT VIC SORT.DEMO1 VIC SORT.DEMO2		

# SuperPet Library

Librarian - Gerry Gold, 416/225-8760

If you own a CBM 8096 or a SuperPet, you can use the disks designed for the CBM 8032 in the "O" and "P" libraries, (see p. 77) as well as those listed below. When using programs for the 40-column PET in conjunction with program CBM 4032 v2.1, you will have difficulty with the programs activated by the number pad. On the SuperPet and CBM 8096, the equivalent keys may be anywhere on the keyboard.

NOTE: The following listings are not available on tape.

<b>(S)T1 - SP-APLS</b>	<b>(S)T2 - SPASM/BAS/ FTNS</b>	RESAMPLE.FTN PERIODIC.FTN REGRESSION.FTN PERIODOGRAM.FTN SPECTRUM.FTN INTEGRATION.FTN	<b>(S)T4 - SP 3/83.S</b>	HANOI.PAS FIB.PAS FACT.PAS DIRECTORY.ASM DIRECTORY.CMD DIRECTORY.LST DIRECTORY.B09 DIRECTORY.MAP DIRECTORY DIRECTORY.EXP DIRECTORY.INS.WP SUPERCAT@32000 DIRECTORY.MOD INSANE
BYTEAPR81PAL94 SCANS ETIMAR79PAGE24 HELP TUTORIAL PUBLICATIONS BYTEOCT80PAL92 BYTEJUL81PA331 APL.INDEX APL.EXAMPLES1 APL.EXAMPLES2 APL.EXAMPLES3 APL.FILES APL.DOS APL.MASTERMIND WSCREATE WSCONV.APLOLD DFCONV.APLOLD SEP27 PRINT PERT MATRIX APL.PLOT	FILES-WATERLOO MNEMONICS DIRECTIVES DEVELOPMENT DISAS.ASM DISAS.CMD CRT.ASM CRT.B09 DISAS.B09 CRT.LIST DISAS.LST DISAP.MAP DISAS.MOD DISAS.EXP SCREEN DUMP GET-KEYBOARD SCREEN-DUMP PLOT-8300P.WP PLOT-8300P CHECKSUMS CHECKSUM-RESULTS SMOOTH.DAT PRINT.FILE	<b>(S)T3 - SP.EDS4.P</b>  APLSORT MASTERAPL UTILITYAPL STATSAPL PRIMESAPL TELECOMMAPL APLCOPY RAPL SPETRS232 APL-ARTICLE-E TOTALCOBOL FORTRANPLOT PRIMEFORTRAN REALDIRECT IMAGDIRECT	ASTRO DRIVER SCRAMBLE START BAID9 EDIT9 MENU9 MMON9 BAID INSTRUCTION MICROMON INS APL CHARS LISTER.BAS QUICKSORT.BAS KNIGHTS-TOUR.BAS CONCENTRATE.BAS BLACK-JACK TIC-TAC-TOE FIB.ASM FIB.CMD FIB.B09 FIB.MOD TREESORT.PAS	

CLASSIFIED ADS

5 Cents per word, with \$1.00 Minimum.  
Payment in advance to:  
TORPET CLASSIFIED  
P.O. Box 100  
Station "S" Toronto, Ontario  
Canada M5M 4L6

FOR SALE

**PET 4032** (32K w/FAT 40 and Sound Interface), 4040 Dual Disk Drive, 4022 P Dot Matrix printer, plus all cables manuals. All in excellent condition. \$2700. Call Neil, (416)789-4511,days; 636-8927, evenings.

**1525 VIC GRAPHIC PRINTER** for VIC or C-64. Like new, \$375. or best offer. 'Phone Bob Scott, (519) 756-9362 or (519) 471-3328.

**VIC-20/64 DIGITIZER** and GRAPHICS TABLET with: 16"X20" drawing board. Connect THE HELPING HAND to the game port and use it to draw or to trace from paper directly onto your screen. A friendly alternative to the keyboard, the Helping Hand is more versatile than a joystick or paddles, and is a powerful mate for the VIC Super Expander cartridge. Two programmable function keys are mounted directly on the drawing board, so you can carry out additional operations like clearing the screen without using the keyboard. Includes demonstration programs, and is shipped in easy-to-assemble form (no soldering). \$39.95 plus \$6.00 shipping and handling from Persimmon Peripherals, Route 2, Box 2306A-TO, Clayton, GA 30525.

**CBM 8032** with Waterloo BASIC Chip. Next to brand new. Will not sell separately. Asking \$2100, or any reasonable price. 'Phone (in Toronto (416)686-1868 between 9 - 5 ) or write Todd Wright, RR#1, ASHBURN, Ontario, CANADA L0B 1A0.

**Commodore Business System** CBM 8032, CBM 8050, CBM 4022, BPI General Ledger, Paperclip WordProcessor. Excellent condition with cables and manuals. David Fitkin 1428-29th. St., N.E. CEDAR RAPIDS, IA 52402, (319)363-1298. Complete system \$2995.

**I HAVE A NEW BABY, AND GOTTA SELL THIS STUFF!** McTerm software, ROM, and PET to modem cable: \$125.(cost me \$195.). BPI General Ledger and Accounts Receivable:\$400.(cost me \$600.). Interlink Mail-Er mailing list software: \$50.(cost me \$95.). Edco Soft-Rom (save roms to disk and then be able to use more than one rom in A000 or 9000): \$25.(cost me \$35.). All software is on the original disk, used only to make a working back-up. Call me at home (616) 471-5759, and use your VISA or MASTERCARD, or write to; Ric Bermele, 714 Cherry St., BERRIEN SPRINGS, MI 49103, U.S.A. and enclose a money order. Canadian funds are ok.

**2 DOUBLE MUPETS** - OLD MUPET system - \$100.each. Sieg Deleu, President, Kobetek Systems Limited, 1113 Commercial St., NEW MINAS, N.S., CANADA B4N 3E6, (902)678-9800.

**Commodore 8032 computer** with 2031 single disk drive, Manuals, including "Programming the PET/Com", cable and dust cover included. \$1700. Call Roy at (416)247-9791.

**PET 2001 Series 8K**, plus 16K Expanded. Skyles 24 Pin updated BASIC, # signs Skyles big Keyboard. BASIC Programmers' Tool kit (PLLO Alto IC'S) Number 2 cassette recorder. 2022 Tractor Feed Printer and 1/2 box paper \$1500. U. S. Will ship to border town; you get from there. Call (714)683-7027, RIVERSIDE, CA.

**VIC 20 and Commodore 64** educational software designed by teachers and tested by kids. Send for FREE CATALOG. One example is ALGEBRA. The program teaches a method of solving AXB=C for X, and then gives a quiz. 5K VIC \$6.95, 64 \$8.95, Shipping \$1.50. ATHENA SOFTWARE, 727 Swarthmore Dr., Dept. T, NEWARK, DE 19711 U.S.A.

**SuperPET.List** from APL on the 8023p printer APL functions complete with all the special APL symbols, print APL results, secondary addresses, printer commands for enhanced inverse, etc. Send \$29.95 for 8050 disk to J. Bos, 187 Dufferin Ave., Brantford, Ont., CANADA N3T 4R4.

**"Commodore 8032 CBM** - 90 days old and Commodore 4040 90 days old disk drive for sale - \$3000 for both - some software available at extra cost. TELEPHONE CHUCK (514)683-8440 or 683-2291 day or night."

WANTED

**Software:** Inventory Control System with "point of sale" format" for a retail store. The system is required for a PET 4032 with 4040 Disk and 4022 Printer. Contact Jim Clefstad, Box 154, Mackenzie, B.C. V0J 2C0

Has anyone seen or heard from Dr. Daley? Has anyone experienced and solved problems with Dr. Daley's Mail List version A.4 or newer? We invite correspondence in an effort to retain the utility of this versatile software. Call collect (201) 658-3133 or write L. K. Shick, Stampsoft, P.O. Dox 125, Pluckemin, NJ 07978.(1)

**CREATIVE PROGRAMMERS!** Original VIC 20 and Commodore 64 programs required by new software company. Programs of all kinds may be submitted on tape or 1541 disk with documentation and stamped, self-addressed mailer to: The Cintechs Company, P.O. Box 2220, Station A, LONDON, Ontario CANADA N6A 4C3. All submissions will be answered.

**Learn** the power of your C-64 Sid Chip! "Sounder" gives a menu-driven, easily used control of all functions. \$11.95 Tape, \$12.95 Disc from: Superior Shores Software, Inc., P.O. Box 323, Grand Marais, MI 49839

**One Word Pro 4 Plus** complete package, hardly used, \$320. Call John Irvine or Joe Di Trapani at Bishop Ryan High School 166 Queenston Road, Hamilton, Ont. 547-2125. After 6P.M. call 388-5020."

**"FOR SALE"**: COMMODORE 8032 microcomputer and 8050 dual disk drive (one megabyte capacity). like new. \$2500.00 for the pair. Will not sell separately. Write CS Design Inc. Box 602, Waterloo, Ontario, N2J 4B8."(1)

Are you a C-64 owner in need of AID? Well, we've got one for you. The C-64 programmers aid package adds 6 DOS wedge commands. (>@ / \ ) A simple extended M.L. monitor (;RMGXLSFTHDP,A) plus 27 other additional programs and system management commands (Find, Change, PET, SETUP, COLOR SCREEN, DUMP, CONVERT, APPEND) to name only a few. RTC Link compatible. If you are interested in learning more about this program, send \$1.00 (refundable on purchase) to G.R. Walter, General Delivery, Proton Station, Ontario, Canada, N0C 1L0. if from outside Canada, send U.S. funds. Or if you want to get AID right away, send \$40.00 check or money order.

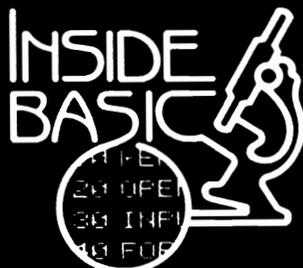
**CATALOGS**

PET/CBM ADDS-ON FREE CATALOG. ECX COMPUTER COMPANY has over 20 new add on circuits and software for your PET/CBM computer and peripherals. For a FREE CATALOG, send a self-addressed stamped envelope to ECX COMPUTER COMPANY, 2678 North Main Str., Walnut Creek, California, 94596

**Advertisers Index**

Accolade Computer Products	.24
Apropos Technology	.12
Beacon Software	.62
Cintechs	.50
Compu Sense	19,23,26,38,47,59
Compusound	.71

Computer Barn	.71
Computer Place	.84
Computerville	.61
ComStar	.19
Connecticut microComputer	.83
CURSOR	.50
Des-Soft	.6
Education Circuit	.43
Electronics 2001	.37
French Silk	24,26,47
George Brown College	.26
Guardian	.61
Hewitt's National Wholesale	.6
Hytec Systems	.83
IDS	.50
Interesting Software	.84
Jini Micro Systems	.14
King Microwre	.36
Memorex	.30
Micro World Electronix	.61
Mirage Concepts	.11
Performance Micro Products	.62
Pro.Line	26,38,45,47,62
Quality Computer	.23
RTC	47,48,49
Sectore's	.38
SIM	.96
Skyles Electric Works	.35
Smith-Corona	.60
Southwest Micro Systems	.13
TORPET	.72
TOTL	.23
TPUG	25,52
Tycor	.38



**PROGRAMS WITH THE WORKS\***

\* All programs come with listing, line by line description, variable chart, and suggested changes

Great basic programs with machine language subroutines. Each INSIDE BASIC program allows you to enter the program and make changes. In the process you learn how to create your own programs.

**KENTUCKY DERBY - \$19.95**

All the fun of a day at the races including high resolution graphics. You and your friends can get hours of enjoyment out of this game betting on your favorite horses and winning the big bucks! You can even change the names of the horses for more fun.

**FORM GENERATOR - \$19.95**

The preparation of forms can be a mess. With this handy program you can generate anything from labels to invoices.

**QUIZ ME - \$14.95**

This is the ideal program to demonstrate the computer's ability to present materials, ask questions, and score you. After learning this one, you can make a quiz for any subject.

**TASK ORGANIZER - \$24.95**

This useful program keeps you on top of your work schedule. Enter new tasks and projects with deadlines and track them through completion. Automatically lists jobs in priority order.



**ONLY \$24.95**

USE COLORCRAFT SCREENS IN YOUR BASIC PROGRAMS



A powerful graphics animation program for business, education, or fun.

- Animation
- Game Graphics
- Slide Shows
- Cartoons and Stories
- Rolling Displays
- Graphs and Charts

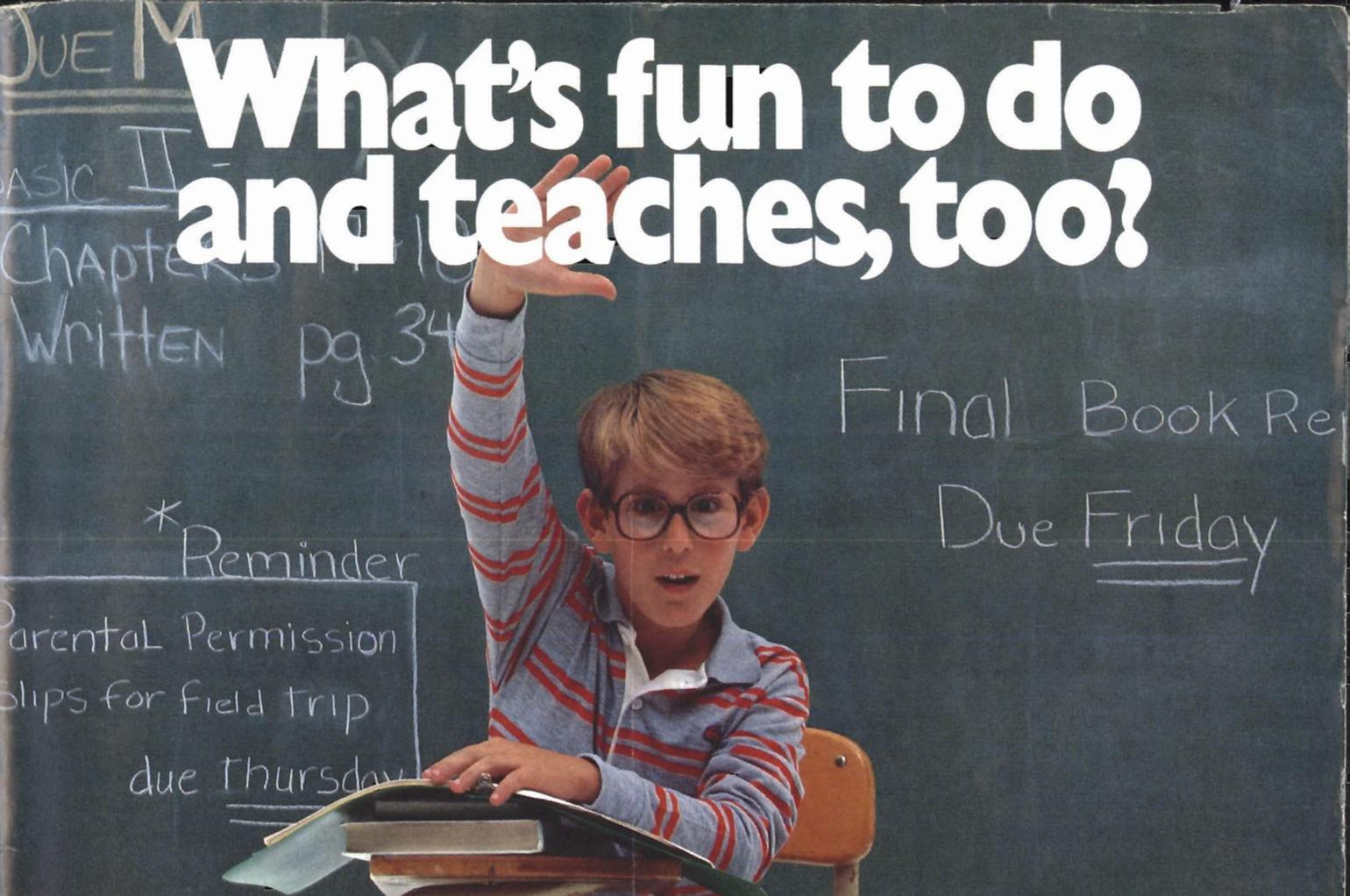
— SEE YOUR DEALER OR ORDER DIRECT —

Specify Comm 64 or VIC 20, cassette or disk (Add \$5.00 for disk)  
 Send check or money order - add \$2.00 shipping and handling  
 PA, NJ residents add 6% sales tax  
 C O D and Credit Card call (215) 825-4250  
 add \$1.50 service charge



Commodore 64 and VIC 20 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines

# What's fun to do and teaches, too?



That's an easy one: HesWare™ educational software.

The children with the most answers in school are usually the children who enjoy learning. HesWare helps develop your child's interest in learning by making it fun. And along the way, develop familiarity and proficiency with computers—a skill that is becoming more and more essential to success.

HesWare educational software combines enjoyment with a creative learning experience. Unlike video games, HesWare educational programs involve your child—and that keeps their interest. Whether it's creating colorful and artistic pictures with Turtle Graphics, making up funny faces with Facemaker™ or helping America's favorite canine, Benji, save kidnapped scientists (and learn about the solar system in the process,) or any of the programs in our education library, HesWare gives your children a positive attitude toward learning and technology.

It's not expensive to give your child a headstart on the future. HesWare programs are available for most popular home computers, including the Commodore VIC 20™, Commodore 64™, Atari® and IBM®.

HesWare educational software. Just one of the ways HesWare is expanding the computer experience. And expanding your child's horizons. Look for them at your favorite software retailer.

Human Engineered Software, 150 North Hill Drive, Brisbane, CA 94005  
800-227-6703 (in California 800-632-7979) Dept. C20

**Pleases the  
tough  
customer.**

**HesWare**



HesWare and Facemaker are trademarks of Human Engineered Software. VIC 20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

© 1983

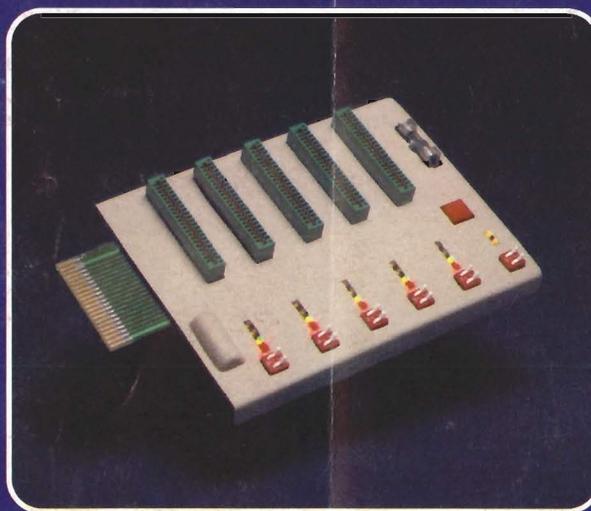
# New From Cardco



## Five Slot Expansion Interface for the C-64

The CARDBOARD/5 (CB/5) is an enclosed five slot, fully switch selectable, expansion interface for the Commodore 64™. This quality product allows the user to switch select any cartridge slot or combination of cartridge slots. Twenty-two color coded light emitting diodes give status indication. Each slot has four LEDs and two toggle switches for indication and control. Two master toggle switches allow the user to manually override any situation.

All Cardco products are individually tested to insure quality and reliability.



### Some of the features of the CARDBOARD/5 are:

- high quality glass/epoxy circuit board
- gold plated contacts
- logic lines are switched by solid state IC switches
- full LED status indication
- convenient toggle switches

- full support under the board to prevent flexing
- full plastic enclosure to insure safety
- fused to protect your computer
- convenient reset button
- CARDSCO, Inc.'s exclusive Lifetime Guarantee



See a complete line of American made Cardco Products at a computer store near you, today.

313 Mathewson • Wichita, Kansas 67214 • (316) 267-6525

Commodore 64™ is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Systems, Inc.

  
cardco, inc.